

Appendix A
Wetland Delineation Methodology

This page intentionally left blank.

Wetland Delineation Methodology

Wetlands are defined as areas saturated or inundated by surface water or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and which under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. The methods used to delineate the onsite wetlands conform to methods described in the *Washington State Wetlands Identification and Delineation Manual* (Washington State Department of Ecology [Ecology], 1997), the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) *Wetland Delineation Manual* (USACE, 1987), and the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region* (USACE, 2010). To be considered a wetland, an area must have hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology. Sound Transit collected data on these parameters in areas representative of typical site conditions. Staff collected additional data in associated uplands, as needed, to confirm wetland and stream boundaries. Wetland boundaries and wetland data plot locations in the study area were marked with sequentially numbered flagging. All delineated wetlands were instrument-surveyed and mapped on project base maps.

A.1 Vegetation

The dominant plants and their wetland indicator status were evaluated to determine if the vegetation was hydrophytic. To determine which plants were dominant at a sample plot, biologists applied the 50/20 rule per USACE recommendations. Under this guidance, absolute cover estimates were made for each species found rooted within the sample plot, for each vegetative stratum found in the habitat (tree, sapling/shrub, herb, and woody vine). The species that had the most cover was included along with the next species until the absolute cover of these totaled more than 50 percent of the total absolute cover. Any other species that represented at least 20 percent of the total absolute cover was also included as a dominant species for that vegetative stratum.

Sample plots varied in size depending on site topography and habitat complexity. The objective of establishing a plot was to depict particular plant associations that reflect specific water regimes or other ecological factors. For example, on steep-sided riparian areas a plot may consist of a narrow strip along the water's edge, and within a floodplain a plot may be a standard 30-foot circle.

Hydrophytic vegetation is defined as vegetation adapted to wetland conditions. To meet the hydrophytic vegetation criterion, more than 50 percent of the dominant plants in each stratum must be Facultative, Facultative Wetland, or Obligate, based on the wetland indicator category assigned to each plant species by the USACE (USACE, 2014). Table A-1 lists the definitions of the indicator categories.

TABLE A-1

Definitions of Wetland Plant Indicator Categories used to Determine the Presence of Hydrophytic Vegetation

Wetland Indicator Category	Symbol	Definition
Obligate Wetland Plants	OBL	Plants that almost always (>99% of the time) occur in wetlands, but which may rarely (<1% of the time) occur in non-wetlands.
Facultative Wetland Plants	FACW	Plants that often (67 to 99% of the time) occur in wetlands, but sometimes (1 to 33% of the time) occur in non-wetlands.
Facultative Plants	FAC	Plants with a similar likelihood (34 to 66% of the time) of occurring in both wetlands and non-wetlands.
Facultative Upland Plants	FACU	Plants that sometimes (1 to 33% of the time) occur in wetlands, but occur more often (67 to 99% of the time) in non-wetlands.
Upland Plants	UPL	Plants that rarely (<1% of the time) occur in wetlands, and almost always (>99% of the time) occur in non-wetlands.

Source: Lichvar, et al. (2012).

Sound Transit identified plants to the species level in the field and estimated percent cover of dominant plants. Scientific and common plant names follow currently accepted nomenclature. Most names are consistent with *Flora of the Pacific Northwest* (Hitchcock and Cronquist, 1973) and the PLANTS Database (U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service [NRCS], 2013). During the field investigation, staff observed and recorded the dominant plant species on data sheets (Appendix B) for each data plot.

A.2 Soils

Generally, an area must contain hydric soils to be a wetland. Hydric soil forms when soils are saturated, flooded, or ponded long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper 12 inches. Biological activities in saturated soil result in reduced oxygen concentrations and organisms turn to anaerobic processes for metabolism. Over time, anaerobic biological processes result in certain soil color patterns, which are used as indicators of hydric soil. Typically, low-chroma colors are formed in the soil matrix, and bright-colored redoximorphic features form within the matrix. Other important hydric soil indicators include organic matter accumulations in the surface horizon, reduced sulfur odors, and organic matter staining in the subsurface (NRCS, 2010).

Sound Transit examined soils by excavating sample pits to a depth of 20 inches to observe soil profiles, colors, and textures. In some cases, a shallower soil pit was adequate to document hydric soil indicators. Munsell color charts (Munsell Color Company, 2009) were used to describe soil colors.

A.3 Hydrology

Project staff examined the potential wetland areas for evidence of hydrology. Wetland hydrology criteria were considered satisfied if it appeared that the soil was seasonally inundated or saturated to the surface for a consecutive number of days greater than or equal to 12.5 percent of the growing season. The growing season for the area was determined based on the period in which temperatures are above 28 degrees Fahrenheit for 5 out of 10 years (Ecology, 1997) using the long-term climatological data collected by the NRCS (2014). Using the NRCS (2002) WETS table for the nearest

station (Sea-Tac Airport, Washington), the growing season was approximated to be typically between February 6 and December 9, or a total of 305 days.

Wetland hydrology indicators are divided into two categories, primary and secondary indicators (USACE, 2010). Primary indicators of hydrology include surface inundation, high water table, and saturated soils. The presence of one primary indicator is sufficient to conclude that wetland hydrology is present. In the absence of a primary indicator, observation of two or more secondary indicators is required to conclude that wetland hydrology is present. Secondary indicators of hydrology include drainage patterns, water-stained leaves, and geomorphic setting (USACE, 2010).

A.4 References

- Hitchcock, L.H., and A. Cronquist. 1973. *Flora of the Pacific Northwest: An Illustrated Manual*. University of Washington Press. Seattle, Washington.
- Munsell Color Company. 2009. Munsell Soil Color Charts. Grand Rapids, Michigan.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2014. National Wetland Plant List. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Remote Sensing and Geographic Information System. <http://rsgisias.crrel.usace.army.mil/NWPL/>. Accessed February 2014.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2010. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region (Version 2.0)*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2014. Climate Information for Seattle-Tacoma Airport in the State of Washington. <http://agacis.rcc-acis.org/53033/wets/results>. Created May 15, 2014.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2013. PLANTS Database. <http://plants.usda.gov>. National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, North Carolina 27401-4901 USA. Accessed December 2013.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2010. Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States, Version 7.0. G.W. Hurt and L.M. Vasilas (eds.). NRCS, in cooperation with the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils.
- Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 1997. *Washington State Wetlands Identification and Delineation Manual*. <https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/publications/summarypages/9694.html>. March 1997.

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix B

Wetland Determination Data Forms

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/11/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 05-1-1
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Dangelei Fox Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%) <1
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.403173 Long: -122.293134 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification: _____
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, Hydrology _____, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, Hydrology _____, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No _____			

Remarks:
 Upland sample plot located north of Wetland 5-1. Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation) resulted in wetland hydrology indicators; however, vegetation and soils do not meet criteria.

VEGETATION- Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>																	
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0.0%</u> (A/B)																
Acer macrophyllum	50	Y	FACU																	
	50	=Total Cover																		
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				Prevalence Index Worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>62</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>62</u> x 4 = <u>248</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>62</u> (A)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>248</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.00</u></i></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>62</u>	<u>62</u> x 4 = <u>248</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>62</u> (A)	<u>248</u> (B)	<i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.00</u></i>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>62</u>	<u>62</u> x 4 = <u>248</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>62</u> (A)	<u>248</u> (B)																			
<i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.00</u></i>																				
Symphoricarpos albus	2	Y	FACU																	
	2	=Total Cover																		
<u>Herb Stratum</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: _____ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ Dominance Test > 50% _____ Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 _____ Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)																				
Ilex Aquifolium	1	N																		
	1	=Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>																

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 This sample does not meet any vegetative indicators.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 13	7.5YR	3 / 2	100				Gravelly Sandy Loam	
13 to 19	10YR	3 / 4	100				Gravelly Sandy Loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): 11"
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): 8"
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland hydrology meets indicators for high water table (A2) and saturation (A3). However, because of abnormally high precip, this is not considered a wetland.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/11/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 05-1-2
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Dangelei Fox Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%) <1
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.403233 Long: -122.293178 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification: ---
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>			

Remarks:
 Upland sample plot located just north of Wetland 5-1. Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation); however, vegetation and soils do not meet criteria.

VEGETATION- Use scientific names of plants.

	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>	
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.0%</u> (A/B)
<u>Populus balsamifera</u>	50	Y	FAC	
	50 =Total Cover			
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				Prevalence Index Worksheet: Total % Cover of: <u> </u> Multiply by: <u> </u> OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>15</u> x 2 = <u>30</u> FAC species <u>50</u> x 3 = <u>150</u> FACU species <u>65</u> x 4 = <u>260</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>130</u> (A) <u>440</u> (B) <i>Prevalence Index = B/A=</i> <u>3.38</u>
<u>Symphoricarpos albus</u>	65	Y	FACU	
<u>Cornus alba</u>	15	N	FACW	
	80 =Total Cover			
<u>Herb Stratum</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u> </u> Dominance Test > 50% <u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<u>Vine Stratum</u>				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u> </u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 This sample does not meet dominance or prevalence test for hydrophytic vegetation.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 11	10YR	2 / 2		100			Gravelly Sandy Loam	
11 to 18	7.5YR	3 / 4		100			Gravelly Sandy Loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): surface

Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): surface

(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Wetland hydrology meets indicators for high water table (A2) and saturation (A3).

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/11/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 05-1-3
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Dangelei Fox Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.403158 Long: -122.293184 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification: PSS1 / PFO1
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>		

Remarks:
 This plot meets the criteria for a wetland. Sample plot located in Wetland 5-1. Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation).

VEGETATION — Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>	
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66.7%</u> (A/B)
<u>Populus balsamifera</u>	55	Y	FAC	
	55	=Total Cover		
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				Prevalence Index Worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>60</u> x 2 = <u>120</u> FAC species <u>55</u> x 3 = <u>165</u> FACU species <u>10</u> x 4 = <u>40</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>125</u> (A) <u>325</u> (B) <i>Prevalence Index = B/A=</i> <u>2.60</u>
<u>Cornus alba</u>	60	Y	FACW	
	5	N		
	65	=Total Cover		
<u>Herb Stratum</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> Dominance Test > 50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				
<u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	10	Y	FACU	
	10	=Total Cover		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u> </u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Vegetation meets the dominance test for hydrophytic vegetation.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 7	10YR 2 / 1	100	none				FINE SANDY LOAM	
7 to 16	10YR 2.5 / 2	85	7.5YR 4/6	15	C	M	FINE SANDY LOAM	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:
This area meets hydric soil indicator for depleted matrix (F3).

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 7"
 Saturation Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 5"
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/26/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 05-1E-1
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Brendan Baughn Section, Township, Range S 9 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toe of Slope Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.402896 Long: -122.293134 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification: PEM1
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>			

Remarks:
 Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation) Edge of wetland 5-1. This plot meets the criteria for a wetland.

VEGETATION — Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>	
<u>Tree Stratum</u>				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66.7%</u> (A/B)
<u>Shrub Stratum</u>				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5 Ft</u>)				
Rumex obtusifolius	5	Y	FAC	Prevalence Index Worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species <u>5</u> x 1 = <u>5</u> FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species <u>5</u> x 3 = <u>15</u> FACU species <u>25</u> x 4 = <u>100</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>35</u> (A) <u>120</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A= <u>3.43</u>
Veronica americana	5	Y	OBL	
10 =Total Cover				
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				
Rubus armeniacus	25	Y	FACU	
25 =Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u> </u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> Dominance Test > 50% <u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>				

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 This sample plot meets dominance test

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 8	10YR 2 / 2	100	None				Gravelly Sandy Loam	
8 to 15	10YR 2 / 4.5	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M	FINE SANDY LOAM	
15 to 18	10YR 4 / 3	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M	FINE SANDY LOAM	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:
Soils do not technically meet hydric soil criteria; no redoximorphic features observed in upper 8", likely since soils were saturated. Presence of wetland hydrology and hydrophytic vegetation indicate hydric soils

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 5
 Saturation Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 3
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland hydrology meets indicators for high water table (A2) and saturation (A3).

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: _____ SeaTac _____ Sampling Date: 3/26/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 05-1E-2
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Brendan Baughn Section, Township, Range S 9 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%) _____
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.402860 Long: -122.293109 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification: _____
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, Hydrology _____, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, Hydrology _____, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No <u>X</u>			

Remarks:
 Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation). This plot does not meet all wetland indicators. Upland sample plot south of Wetland 5-1.

VEGETATION — Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>																	
<u>Tree Stratum</u>				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0.0%</u> (A/B)																
<u>Shrub Stratum</u>																				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5 Ft</u>) Taraxacum officinale _____	1	Y	FACU																	
	1	=Total Cover		Prevalence Index Worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="width: 50%;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>51</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>204</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>51</u> (A)</td> <td><u>204</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>Prevalence Index = B/A=</i> <u>4.00</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>51</u>	x 4 = <u>204</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>51</u> (A)	<u>204</u> (B)	<i>Prevalence Index = B/A=</i> <u>4.00</u>	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																			
FACU species <u>51</u>	x 4 = <u>204</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>51</u> (A)	<u>204</u> (B)																			
<i>Prevalence Index = B/A=</i> <u>4.00</u>																				
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>) Rubus armeniacus _____	50	Y	FACU																	
	50	=Total Cover																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: _____ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ Dominance Test > 50% _____ Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 _____ Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>																				

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____
 Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 This sample does not meet any vegetative indicators.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 7	10YR 3 / 2	100	None				FINE SANDY LOAM	
7 to 15	2.5Y 4 / 2	99	10YR 5/8	1	C	M	Very Gravely Sandy Loam	Compacted layer

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Gravel

Depth (inches): 15"

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No X

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators. Shovel refusal at 15".

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No X Depth (inches):

Water Table Present? Yes No X Depth (inches):

Saturation Present? Yes No X Depth (inches):

(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydrology indicators.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/11/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 05-2-2
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Dangelei Fox Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: Long: Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification: None
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No X
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>			

Remarks:
 This plot does not meet all wetland indicators. Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation). Verification plot in area identified during desktop inventory as Wetland 5-2.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>																	
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.0%</u> (A/B)																
Populus balsamifera	50	Y	FAC																	
	50 =Total Cover																			
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				Prevalence Index Worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="width: 50%;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>150</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>65</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>260</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>130</u> (A)</td> <td><u>440</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.38</u></i></td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>	FAC species <u>50</u>	x 3 = <u>150</u>	FACU species <u>65</u>	x 4 = <u>260</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>130</u> (A)	<u>440</u> (B)	<i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.38</u></i>	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>																			
FAC species <u>50</u>	x 3 = <u>150</u>																			
FACU species <u>65</u>	x 4 = <u>260</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>130</u> (A)	<u>440</u> (B)																			
<i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.38</u></i>																				
Symphoricarpos albus	65	Y	FACU																	
Cornus sericea	15	N	FACW																	
	80 =Total Cover																			
<u>Herb Stratum</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u> </u> Dominance Test > 50% <u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
<u>Vine Stratum</u>																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u> </u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>																

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 This sample does not meet any vegetative indicators.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 11	10YR 2 / 2	100	None				Gravelly Sandy Loam	
11 to 18	7.5YR 3 / 4	100	None				Gravelly Sandy Loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): 0

(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland hydrology meets indicators for high water table (A2) and saturation (A3).

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/11/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 06-2-1
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Dangelei Fox Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.394813 Long: -122.297269 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification: PSS1
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>		
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>		

Remarks:
 Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation) This site meets the criteria for a wetland. Sample plot located in Wetland 6-2.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>	
<u>Tree Stratum</u>				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.0%</u> (A/B)
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				
<u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Prevalence Index Worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species <u>5</u> x 3 = <u>15</u> FACU species <u>65</u> x 4 = <u>260</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A) <u>275</u> (B) <i>Prevalence Index = B/A=</i> <u>3.93</u>
	<u>5</u>	<u>=Total Cover</u>		
<u>Herb Stratum</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u> </u> Dominance Test > 50% <u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u>X</u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				
<u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
<u>Hedera helix</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
	<u>65</u>	<u>=Total Cover</u>		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Himalayan blackberry is acting as an aggressive invasive. Presence of hydric soils and hydrology indicate hydrophytic vegetation.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 13	10YR 2 / 2	100					FINE SANDY LOAM	
13 to 17	10YR 5 / 2	95	10YR 3/4	5	C	M	LOAMY SAND	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:
This area meets hydric soil indicator with a Sandy Redox (S5).

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): 5"
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): Surface
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland hydrology meets indicators for high water table (A2) and saturation (A3).

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/11/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 06-2-2
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Dangelei Fox Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.394837 Long: -122.297177 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			

Remarks:
 Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation). This site does not meet the criteria to be classified as a wetland. Paired upland plot for Wetland 6-2.

VEGETATION- Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>																	
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>33.3%</u> (A/B)																
<u>Alnus rubra</u>	40	Y	FAC																	
	40	=Total Cover																		
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				Prevalence Index Worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>40</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>120</u> x 3 = <u>120</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>90</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>360</u> x 4 = <u>360</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>130</u> (A)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>480</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.69</u></i></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>40</u>	<u>120</u> x 3 = <u>120</u>	FACU species <u>90</u>	<u>360</u> x 4 = <u>360</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>130</u> (A)	<u>480</u> (B)	<i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.69</u></i>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>40</u>	<u>120</u> x 3 = <u>120</u>																			
FACU species <u>90</u>	<u>360</u> x 4 = <u>360</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	<u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>130</u> (A)	<u>480</u> (B)																			
<i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.69</u></i>																				
<u>Polygonum cuspidatum</u>	45	Y	FACU																	
	45	=Total Cover																		
<u>Herb Stratum</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u> </u> Dominance Test > 50% <u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)																				
<u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	45	Y	FACU																	
	45	=Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u> </u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>																

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 This sample does not meet any vegetative indicators.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 18	10YR	3 / 3	100	None			LOAMY SAND	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<p>Hydric Soil Indicators:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		<p>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	<p>Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u></p>	
<p>Remarks: This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators.</p>		

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<p>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): <u>17"</u> Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<p>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u></p>
<p>Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:</p>		
<p>Remarks: This sample does not meet any hydrology indicators.</p>		

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/11/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 06-3-1
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Dangelei Fox Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.394419 Long: -122.297155 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			

Remarks:
 Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation). This site does not meet the criteria to be classified as a wetland. Paired upland plot for Wetland 6-3.

VEGETATION- Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>	
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66.7%</u> (A/B)
<u>Alnus rubra</u>	25	Y	FAC	
	25	=Total Cover		
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				Prevalence Index Worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species <u>110</u> x 3 = <u>330</u> FACU species <u>5</u> x 4 = <u>20</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>115</u> (A) <u>350</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A= <u>3.04</u>
<u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	85	Y	FAC	
<u>Ilex aquifolium L.</u>	5	N		
	90	=Total Cover		
<u>Herb Stratum</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> Dominance Test > 50% Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				
<u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	5	Y	FACU	
	5	=Total Cover		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u> </u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Vegetation meets the dominance test for hydrophytic vegetation.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 18	10YR	3 / 3	100	None			FINE SANDY LOAM	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): >18"
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydrology indicators.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/11/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 06-3-2
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Dangelei Fox Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.394430 Long: -122.297119 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification: PSS1
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>			

Remarks:
 Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation) This site meets the criteria for a wetland. Sample plot in Wetland 6-3.

VEGETATION- Use scientific names of plants.

	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>																										
<u>Tree Stratum</u>				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.0%</u> (A/B)																									
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)																													
<u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	80	Y	FAC																										
	80	=Total Cover																											
<u>Herb Stratum</u>				Prevalence Index Worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>80</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x 3 = <u>240</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>10</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x 4 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;">x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>90</u> (A)</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>280</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: right;"><i>Prevalence Index = B/A=</i></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>3.11</u></td> </tr> </table>		Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species	<u>80</u>	x 3 = <u>240</u>	FACU species	<u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>	UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals:	<u>90</u> (A)	<u>280</u> (B)	<i>Prevalence Index = B/A=</i>			<u>3.11</u>
	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																											
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																											
FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																											
FAC species	<u>80</u>	x 3 = <u>240</u>																											
FACU species	<u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>																											
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																											
Column Totals:	<u>90</u> (A)	<u>280</u> (B)																											
<i>Prevalence Index = B/A=</i>			<u>3.11</u>																										
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)																													
<u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	10	Y	FACU																										
	10	=Total Cover																											
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u> </u> Dominance Test > 50% <u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u>X</u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																													
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>																													

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Himalayan blackberry is aggressive invasive in the sample plot.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 14	10YR 2 / 1	100	None				Silty loam	
14 to 17	10YR 2 / 1	100	None				SANDY LOAM	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:
Problematic soils. Too saturated to meet criteria requiring redoximorphic features. Hydric soils assumed based on presence of wetland hydrology/hydrophytic vegetation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): Surface
Saturation Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): Surface
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland hydrology meets indicators for high water table (A2) and saturation (A3).

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Kent Sampling Date: 3/26/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 06-3-3
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Brendan Baughn Section, Township, Range S 16 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.394415 Long: -122.296996 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification: PFO1
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>		Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>		Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>

Remarks:
 Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation). This plot meets the criteria for a wetland. Sample Plot located in Wetland 6-3.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)			
<u>Alnus rubra</u>	65	Y	FAC
<u>Populus balsamifera</u>	25	Y	FAC
	90 =Total Cover		
<u>Shrub Stratum</u>			
<u>Herb Stratum</u>			
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)			
<u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	50	Y	FACU
	50 =Total Cover		

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.7% (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet:

	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species	<u>90</u>	x 3 = <u>270</u>
FACU species	<u>50</u>	x 4 = <u>200</u>
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals:	<u>140</u> (A)	<u>470</u> (B)
<i>Prevalence Index = B/A=</i>		<u>3.36</u>

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

 Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X Dominance Test > 50%

 Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0

 Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Vegetation meets the dominance test for hydrophytic vegetation.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 6	10YR	3 / 2	100	None			SANDY LOAM	
6 to 12	10YR	4 / 2	85	7.5YR 4/6	15	C	M	SANDY LOAM
12 to 16	2.5YR	5 / 2	100					Gravelly Loamy Sand

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 14

Saturation Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 10
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Kent Sampling Date: 3/26/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 06-3-4
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Brendan Baughn Section, Township, Range S 16 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toe of Slope Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.394445 Long: -122.296989 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			

Remarks:
 Record precipitation in region. This plot does not meet all wetland indicators. Paired upland plot for Wetland 6-3.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>																	
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.0%</u> (A/B)																
<u>Alnus rubra</u>	10	Y	FAC																	
	10	=Total Cover																		
<u>Shrub Stratum</u>				Prevalence Index Worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="width: 50%;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>65</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>260</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>75</u> (A)</td> <td><u>290</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.87</u></i></td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>65</u>	x 4 = <u>260</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>75</u> (A)	<u>290</u> (B)	<i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.87</u></i>	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																			
FACU species <u>65</u>	x 4 = <u>260</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>75</u> (A)	<u>290</u> (B)																			
<i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.87</u></i>																				
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)																				
<u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	65	Y	FACU																	
	65	=Total Cover																		
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u> </u> Dominance Test > 50% <u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?				Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>																

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 This sample plot does not meet dominance or prevalence tests.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 2	10YR 3 / 2	100					Gravelly Sandy Loam	
2 to 5	10YR 4 / 2	98	2.5YR 4/6	2	C	M	Gravelly Sandy Loam	
5 to 11	10YR 4 / 2	95	2.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	LOAMY SAND	
11 to 16	10YR 4 / 3	2	7.5YR 4/6	20	C	M	Gravelly sand	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:
This area meets hydric soil indicator for depleted matrix (F3).

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydrology indicators.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/12/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 06-4-1
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Dangelei Fox Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.394205 Long: -122.297340 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification: PFO1
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>			

Remarks:
 Record precipitation in region. Area meets criteria for wetland indicators. Edge of Wetland 6-4.

VEGETATION- Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>																	
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66.7%</u> (A/B)																
<u>Alnus rubra</u>	45	Y	FAC																	
	45	=Total Cover																		
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				Prevalence Index Worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: left;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>45</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>135</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>52</u> (A)</td> <td><u>153</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.94</u></i></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>45</u>	x 3 = <u>135</u>	FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>52</u> (A)	<u>153</u> (B)	<i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.94</u></i>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																			
FAC species <u>45</u>	x 3 = <u>135</u>																			
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>52</u> (A)	<u>153</u> (B)																			
<i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.94</u></i>																				
<u>Oemleria cerasiformis</u>	5	Y	FACW																	
	5	=Total Cover																		
<u>Herb Stratum</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> Dominance Test > 50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u>X</u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)																				
<u>Hedera helix</u>	2	Y	FACU																	
	2	=Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u> </u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>																

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Vegetation meets dominance and prevalence test.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 8	10YR 2 / 2	100	None				FINE SANDY LOAM	
8 to 22	10YR 3 / 1	60	2.5Y 4/3	20	C	M	Gravelly sandy loam	
11 to 22	/		2.5Y 5/6	20	C	M	Gravelly Sandy Loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:
Meets redox dark surface indicator

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 10"
 Saturation Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 2"
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland hydrology meets indicators for high water table (A2) and saturation (A3).

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/11/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 06-4-2
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Dangelei Fox Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.394177 Long: -122.297307 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			

Remarks:
 Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation). Area does not meet criteria for wetland indicators. Paired upland plot for Wetland 6-4.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>																	
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.0%</u> (A/B)																
<u>Alnus rubra</u>	80	Y	FAC																	
	80	=Total Cover																		
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				Prevalence Index Worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">OBL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">FACW species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">FAC species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">x 3 = <u>270</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">FACU species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">x 4 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">UPL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>110</u> (A) <u>350</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.18</u></i></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species	x 3 = <u>270</u>	FACU species	x 4 = <u>80</u>	UPL species	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals:	<u>110</u> (A) <u>350</u> (B)	<i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.18</u></i>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species	x 2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species	x 3 = <u>270</u>																			
FACU species	x 4 = <u>80</u>																			
UPL species	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals:	<u>110</u> (A) <u>350</u> (B)																			
<i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.18</u></i>																				
<u>Oemleria cerasiformis</u>	10	Y	FACU																	
<u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	10	Y	FAC																	
	20	=Total Cover																		
<u>Herb Stratum</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u> </u> Dominance Test > 50% <u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)																				
<u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	10	Y	FACU																	
	10	=Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u> </u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>																

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 This sample does not meet any vegetative indicators.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/11/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 06-5-1
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Dangelei Fox Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.393882 Long: -122.298389 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>			

Remarks:
 Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation). This plot meets wetland indicators. Plot located in Wetland 6-5 (merged with Wetland 6-4).

VEGETATION — Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>	
<u>Tree Stratum</u>				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.0%</u> (A/B)
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				
<u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	20	Y	FAC	Prevalence Index Worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u> FAC species <u>20</u> x 3 = <u>60</u> FACU species <u>87</u> x 4 = <u>348</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>107</u> (A) <u>408</u> (B) <i>Prevalence Index = B/A=</i> <u>3.81</u>
=Total Cover	20			
<u>Herb Stratum</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u> </u> Dominance Test > 50% <u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u>X</u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				
<u>Hedera helix</u>	85	Y	FACU	
<u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	2	N	FACU	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>
=Total Cover	87			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u> </u>				

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 H.helix is acting as an aggressive invasive plant causing problematic vegetation. Vegetation does not meet dominance or prevalence test, however is considered hydrophytic because hydric soil and hydrology are present.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 8	10YR 2 / 2	100					FINE SANDY LOAM	
8 to 16	2.5Y 4 / 2	85	10YR 4/6	15	C	M	Very gravelly loamy sand	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:
This area meets hydric soil indicator with a Sandy Redox (S5).

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 11
 Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): surface
 Saturation Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): surface
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland hydrology meets indicators for high water table (A2) and surface water (A1), and saturation

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/11/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 06-5-2
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Dangelei Fox Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.393876 Long: -122.298246 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification: None
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>		

Remarks:
 Area does not meet wetland indicators. Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation). Paired upland plot for Wetland 6-5 (merged with Wetland 6-4).

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>	Dominance Test Worksheet:	
<u>Tree Stratum</u>				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u> 1 </u> (A)	
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u> 2 </u> (B)	
<u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	40	Y	FAC	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u> 50.0% </u> (A/B)	
	40	=Total Cover			
<u>Herb Stratum</u>				Prevalence Index Worksheet:	
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
<u>Hedera helix</u>	55	Y	FACU	OBL species <u> 0 </u>	x 1 = <u> 0 </u>
<u>Ilex aquifolium</u>	5	N	FACU	FACW species <u> 0 </u>	x 2 = <u> 0 </u>
	60	=Total Cover		FAC species <u> 40 </u>	x 3 = <u> 120 </u>
				FACU species <u> 60 </u>	x 4 = <u> 240 </u>
				UPL species <u> 0 </u>	x 5 = <u> 0 </u>
				Column Totals: <u> 100 </u> (A)	<u> 360 </u> (B)
				<i>Prevalence Index = B/A =</i> <u> 3.60 </u>	
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	
				<u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation	
				<u> </u> Dominance Test > 50%	
				<u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0	
				<u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)	
				<u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)	
				Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 This sample does not meet any vegetative indicators.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 19	10YR	2 / 2	100	None			FINE SANDY LOAM	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Moist, but not saturated. This sample does not meet any hydrology indicators.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/12/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 06-5-3
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Dangelei Fox Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.393966 Long: -122.297438 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>		

Remarks:
 Record precipitation in region. This site does not meet the criteria to be classified as a wetland and is an upland plot. Paired upland plot for Wetland 6-5 (merged with 6-4)

VEGETATION- Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>	Dominance Test Worksheet:	
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>1</u> (A)
<u>Alnus rubra</u>	10	Y	FAC	Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata:	<u>2</u> (B)
	10 =Total Cover			Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>50.0%</u> (A/B)
<u>Shrub Stratum</u>				Prevalence Index Worksheet:	
<u>Herb Stratum</u>				Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
<u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	80	Y	FACU	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
	80 =Total Cover			FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>
				FACU species <u>80</u>	x 4 = <u>320</u>
				UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
				Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>350</u> (B)
				<i>Prevalence Index = B/A= <u>3.89</u></i>	
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:					
<u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation					
<u> </u> Dominance Test > 50%					
<u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0					
<u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)					
<u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)					
Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.					
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>					

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 This sample does not meet any vegetative indicators.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 17	10YR	4 / 3	100	None			Gravelly Loamy Sand	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Rock
Depth (inches): 17"

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No X

Remarks:

Hit an impassable rock at 17". This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators; soil chroma of 3 is too bright to meet any criteria for hydric soils.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>	Depth (inches): <u> </u>
Water Table Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>	Depth (inches): <u>15</u>
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>	Depth (inches): <u>14</u>

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

This sample does not meet any hydrology indicators. Saturation/water table too deep after heavy rainfall to meet primary hydrologic indicators.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/11/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 06-5-4
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Dangelei Fox Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.393963 Long: -122.297440 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification: PFO1
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>		
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>		

Remarks:
 Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation). This plot meets the criteria for a wetland. Located in Wetland 6-5 (merged with Wetland 6-4).

VEGETATION- Use scientific names of plants.

	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>																									
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66.7%</u> (A/B)																								
<u>Alnus rubra</u>	50	Y	FAC																									
	50	=Total Cover																										
<u>Shrub Stratum</u>				Prevalence Index Worksheet: <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center">Total % Cover of:</td> <td align="center">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td align="center"><u>10</u></td> <td align="center">x 1 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td align="center"><u>0</u></td> <td align="center">x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td align="center"><u>50</u></td> <td align="center">x 3 = <u>150</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td align="center"><u>30</u></td> <td align="center">x 4 = <u>120</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td align="center"><u>0</u></td> <td align="center">x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td align="center"><u>90</u> (A)</td> <td align="center"><u>280</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center" colspan="2">Prevalence Index = B/A= <u>3.11</u></td> </tr> </table>		Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species	<u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>	FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species	<u>50</u>	x 3 = <u>150</u>	FACU species	<u>30</u>	x 4 = <u>120</u>	UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals:	<u>90</u> (A)	<u>280</u> (B)		Prevalence Index = B/A= <u>3.11</u>	
	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																										
OBL species	<u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>																										
FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																										
FAC species	<u>50</u>	x 3 = <u>150</u>																										
FACU species	<u>30</u>	x 4 = <u>120</u>																										
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																										
Column Totals:	<u>90</u> (A)	<u>280</u> (B)																										
	Prevalence Index = B/A= <u>3.11</u>																											
<u>Carex obnupta</u>	10	Y	OBL																									
	10	=Total Cover																										
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> Dominance Test > 50% <u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																								
<u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	30	Y	FACU																									
	30	=Total Cover																										
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>																								

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Vegetation meets the dominance test for hydrophytic vegetation.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 7	10YR	2 / 2	100				Gravelly sandy lam	
7 to 16	2.5Y	5 / 3	80	10YR 4/6	20		LOAMY SAND	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:
Problematic soils; soils too saturated to see redoximorphic features. Hydric soils assumed based on presence of hydrology and hydrophytic vegetation.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 4"
 Saturation Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): Surface
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland hydrology meets indicators for high water table (A2) and saturation (A3).

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 1/28/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 12-1-1
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Ian Welch Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toe of Slope Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.368142 Long: -122.294777 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>		

Remarks:
 Upland sample plot east of Wetland 12-1. Below-normal rainfall in November and December (3.79 and 1.66 inches, respectively). Rainfall nearly below normal in January (3.7 inches). This site does not meet the criteria to be classified as a wetland.

VEGETATION- Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>		
<u>Tree Stratum</u>				Dominance Test Worksheet:	
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>2</u> (A)
<u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	10	Y	FAC	Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata:	<u>3</u> (B)
	10	=Total Cover		Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>66.7%</u> (A/B)
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5 Ft</u>)				Prevalence Index Worksheet:	
<u>Ranunculus repens</u>	50	Y	FAC	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
	50	=Total Cover		OBL species	<u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				FACW species	<u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>
<u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	10	Y	FACU	FAC species	<u>60</u> x 3 = <u>180</u>
	10	=Total Cover		FACU species	<u>10</u> x 4 = <u>40</u>
				UPL species	<u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>
				Column Totals:	<u>70</u> (A) <u>220</u> (B)
				<i>Prevalence Index = B/A =</i> <u>3.14</u>	
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	
				<u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation	
				<u>X</u> Dominance Test > 50%	
				<u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0	
				<u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)	
				<u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)	
				Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Vegetation meets the dominance test for hydrophytic vegetation

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 10	10YR 2 / 1	100	None				very gravely sandy loam	
10 to 22	2.5YR 3 / 2	97	10YR 4/6	30	C	M	Gravely loamy sand	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
No primary or secondary hydrology.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 1/28/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 12-1-2
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Ian Welsh Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.366344 Long: -122.295397 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Alderwood gravelly sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			

Remarks:
 Below-normal rainfall in November and December (3.79 and 1.66 inches, respectively). Rainfall nearly below normal in January (3.7 inches). Upland sample point on down slope on east side of Wetland 12-1. This site does not meet the criteria to be classified as a wetland.

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>
<u>Tree Stratum</u>			
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)			
<u>Sambucus racemosa</u>	10	Y	FACU
	10	=Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5 Ft</u>)			
<u>Urtica dioica</u>	3	Y	FAC
	3	=Total Cover	
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)			
<u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	25	Y	FAC
	25	=Total Cover	

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.7% (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>28</u>	x 3 = <u>84</u>
FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>38</u> (A)	<u>124</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.26</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

 Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

X Dominance Test > 50%

 Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0

 Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Vegetation meets the dominance test for hydrophytic vegetation.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 20	10YR	2 / 1	100	None			FINE SANDY LOAM	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators; soils do not meet thick dark surface.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 1/28/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 12-1-3
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Ian Welch Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.366491 Long: -122.295092 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			

Remarks:
 Below-normal rainfall in November and December (3.79 and 1.66 inches, respectively). Rainfall nearly below normal in January (3.7 inches). Upland sample plot in suspicious PHAR/RUSP community east of Wetland 12-1.

VEGETATION — Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>																	
<u>Tree Stratum</u>				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u> 3 </u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u> 3 </u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.0%</u> (A/B)																
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)																				
<u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	10	Y	FAC	Prevalence Index Worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u> 0 </u></td> <td><u> 0 </u> x 1 = <u> 0 </u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u> 80 </u></td> <td><u> 160 </u> x 2 = <u> 160 </u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u> 12 </u></td> <td><u> 36 </u> x 3 = <u> 36 </u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u> 0 </u></td> <td><u> 0 </u> x 4 = <u> 0 </u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u> 0 </u></td> <td><u> 0 </u> x 5 = <u> 0 </u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u> 92 </u> (A)</td> <td><u> 196 </u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>Prevalence Index = B/A =</i> <u> 2.13 </u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u> 0 </u>	<u> 0 </u> x 1 = <u> 0 </u>	FACW species <u> 80 </u>	<u> 160 </u> x 2 = <u> 160 </u>	FAC species <u> 12 </u>	<u> 36 </u> x 3 = <u> 36 </u>	FACU species <u> 0 </u>	<u> 0 </u> x 4 = <u> 0 </u>	UPL species <u> 0 </u>	<u> 0 </u> x 5 = <u> 0 </u>	Column Totals: <u> 92 </u> (A)	<u> 196 </u> (B)	<i>Prevalence Index = B/A =</i> <u> 2.13 </u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u> 0 </u>	<u> 0 </u> x 1 = <u> 0 </u>																			
FACW species <u> 80 </u>	<u> 160 </u> x 2 = <u> 160 </u>																			
FAC species <u> 12 </u>	<u> 36 </u> x 3 = <u> 36 </u>																			
FACU species <u> 0 </u>	<u> 0 </u> x 4 = <u> 0 </u>																			
UPL species <u> 0 </u>	<u> 0 </u> x 5 = <u> 0 </u>																			
Column Totals: <u> 92 </u> (A)	<u> 196 </u> (B)																			
<i>Prevalence Index = B/A =</i> <u> 2.13 </u>																				
=Total Cover																				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5 Ft</u>)																				
<u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	80	Y	FACW																	
<u>Urtica dioica</u>	2	Y	FAC																	
=Total Cover																				
<u>Vine Stratum</u>																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u> </u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> Dominance Test > 50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>																				

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Vegetation meets the dominance test and prevalence index for hydrophytic vegetation.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 20	10YR	2 / 1	100	None			FINE SANDY LOAM	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:
Damp soils. This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators; does not meet thick dark surface.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydrology indicators.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 1/28/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 12-1-4
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Ian Welsh Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toe of Slope Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.366846 Long: -122.295243 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Alderwood gravelly sandy loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>		

Remarks:
 Below-normal rainfall in November and December (3.79 and 1.66 inches, respectively). Rainfall nearly below normal in January (3.7 inches). Sample plot upslope and east of Wetland 12-1. This site does not meet the criteria to be classified as a wetland.

VEGETATION— Use scientific names of plants.

	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>
<u>Tree Stratum</u>			
<u>Shrub Stratum</u>			
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5 Ft</u>)			
<u>Athyrium filix-femina</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>
	<u>5</u> =Total Cover		
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)			
<u>Rubus ursinus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>
	<u>5</u> =Total Cover		

Dominance Test Worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index Worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>
FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>10</u> (A)	<u>35</u> (B)
<i>Prevalence Index = B/A=</i> <u>3.50</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

 Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

 Dominance Test > 50%

 Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0

 Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No X

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 This sample does not meet any vegetative indicators.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 11	10YR	2 / 1	100				FINE SANDY LOAM	
11 to 17	10YR	4 / 1	100				gravely Sandy Loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators. **Soils too saturated for redox**

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 13"

Saturation Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 12"

(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland hydrology meets indicators for saturation (A3).

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 1/28/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 12-1-5
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Ian Welsh Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.366811 Long: -122.295289 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			

Remarks:
 Upland paired sample plot less than 10ft upslope of 12-1-4. Below-normal rainfall in November and December (3.79 and 1.66 inches, respectively).
 Rainfall nearly below normal in January (3.7 inches).

VEGETATION- Use scientific names of plants.

	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>	
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>40.0%</u> (A/B)
<u>Tsuga heterophylla</u>	30	Y	FACU	
	30	=Total Cover		
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				Prevalence Index Worksheet: Total % Cover of: <u> </u> Multiply by: <u> </u> OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>5</u> x 2 = <u>10</u> FAC species <u>10</u> x 3 = <u>30</u> FACU species <u>45</u> x 4 = <u>180</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>60</u> (A) <u>220</u> (B) <i>Prevalence Index = B/A=</i> <u>3.67</u>
<u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	10	Y	FAC	
	10	=Total Cover		
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5 Ft</u>)				
<u>Dryopteris expansa</u>	5	Y	FACW	
<u>Polystichum munitum</u>	5	Y	FACU	
	10	=Total Cover		
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				
<u>Rubus ursinus</u>	10	Y	FACU	
	10	=Total Cover		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 Dominance Test > 50%
 Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0
 Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)
 Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No X

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum
 Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 This sample does not meet dominance or prevalence test.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 7	10YR	3 / 2	100				LOAMY SAND	
7 to 17	2.5Y	4 / 3	98	10yr 4/6	2	C	M	LOAMY SAND

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:
Shovel Refusal at 17" due to dense roots. This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydrology indicators.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 1/28/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 12-1-6
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Ian Welch Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.367295 Long: -122.294916 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification: PFO1
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation X, Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>			

Remarks:
 This site meets the criteria for a wetland. Sample plot in east portion of Wetland 12-1. Below-normal rainfall in November and December (3.79 and 1.66 inches, respectively). Rainfall nearly below normal in January (3.7 inches).

VEGETATION- Use scientific names of plants.	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																																								
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)																																								
<u>Alnus rubra</u>	45	Y	FAC																																									
	45 =Total Cover			Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>4</u> (B)																																								
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)																																												
<u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	15	Y	FAC																																									
	15 =Total Cover			Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.0%</u> (A/B)																																								
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5 Ft</u>)																																												
<u>Polystichum munitum</u>	5	Y	FACU																																									
	5 =Total Cover			Prevalence Index Worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;">Multiply by:</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>60</u></td> <td>x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>180</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>85</u></td> <td>x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>340</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>0</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>145</u> (A)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>520</u> (B)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A= <u>3.59</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:			OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>		FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 =	<u>0</u>		FAC species	<u>60</u>	x 3 =	<u>180</u>		FACU species	<u>85</u>	x 4 =	<u>340</u>		UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>		Column Totals:	<u>145</u> (A)		<u>520</u> (B)		Prevalence Index = B/A= <u>3.59</u>				
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																										
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>																																									
FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 =	<u>0</u>																																									
FAC species	<u>60</u>	x 3 =	<u>180</u>																																									
FACU species	<u>85</u>	x 4 =	<u>340</u>																																									
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>																																									
Column Totals:	<u>145</u> (A)		<u>520</u> (B)																																									
Prevalence Index = B/A= <u>3.59</u>																																												
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u> </u> Dominance Test > 50% <u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																								
<u>Hedera helix</u>	80	Y	FACU																																									
	80 =Total Cover			Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>																																								

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Problematic due to invasive species. Vegetation is considered hydrophytic.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 8	10YR	3 / 1		100			Gravelly Sandy Loam	
8 to 12	5Y	6 / 2	10yr 4/6	5	C	M	Very Gravelly Sandy Loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: cobbles

Depth (inches): 12"

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No

Remarks:
Shovel Refusal after 12" due to cobbles. This area meets hydric soil indicator.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No X Depth (inches):
 Water Table Present? Yes X No Depth (inches): 10
 Saturation Present? Yes X No Depth (inches): 8
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland hydrology meets indicators for high water table (A2) and saturation (A3).

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 1/28/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 12-1-7
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Ian Welch Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top of Slope Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.367264 Long: -122.294896 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>		

Remarks:
 Upland paired sample plot with SP 12-6. Below-normal rainfall in November and December (3.79 and 1.66 inches, respectively). Rainfall nearly below normal in January (3.7 inches).

<u>VEGETATION</u> - Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>	Dominance Test Worksheet:	
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>2</u> (A)
<u>Alnus rubra</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata:	<u>4</u> (B)
<u>Thuja plicata</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>50.0%</u> (A/B)
	<u>60</u> =Total Cover			Prevalence Index Worksheet:	
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
<u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	OBL species	<u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
	<u>20</u> =Total Cover			FACW species	<u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5 Ft</u>)				FAC species	<u>80</u> x 3 = <u>240</u>
<u>Polystichum munitum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	FACU species	<u>90</u> x 4 = <u>360</u>
	<u>10</u> =Total Cover			UPL species	<u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Column Totals:	<u>170</u> (A) <u>600</u> (B)
<u>Hedera helix</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<i>Prevalence Index = B/A =</i> <u>3.53</u>	
	<u>80</u> =Total Cover			Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum				<u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation	
				<u> </u> Dominance Test > 50%	
				<u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0	
				<u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)	
				<u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)	
				Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>	

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 This sample does not meet any vegetative indicators.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 9	10YR	4 / 2	100				Gravelly Sandy Loam	
9 to 16	10YR	5 / 2	100				Very Gravelly Sandy Loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:
Shovel Refusal at 16". This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Saturation starts at 16". This sample does not meet any hydrology indicators.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 1/28/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 12-1-8
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Ian Welsh Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.367996 Long: -122.294780 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification: PEM1
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>		

Remarks:
 This site meets the criteria for a wetland. Below-normal rainfall in November and December (3.79 and 1.66 inches, respectively). Rainfall nearly below normal in January (3.7 inches). Sample plot located in north portion of Wetland 12-1 on east side of wetland.

VEGETATION- Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>		
<u>Tree Stratum</u>				Dominance Test Worksheet:	
<u>Shrub Stratum</u>				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5 Ft</u>)				Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>1</u> (B)	
Scirpus microcarpus	85	Y	OBL	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.0%</u> (A/B)	
Phalaris arundinacea	15	N	FACW		
Equisetum telmateia	3	N	FACW		
	103	=Total Cover			
<u>Vine Stratum</u>				Prevalence Index Worksheet:	
				Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
				OBL species <u>85</u>	x 1 = <u>85</u>
				FACW species <u>18</u>	x 2 = <u>36</u>
				FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>
				FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
				UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
				Column Totals: <u>103</u> (A)	<u>121</u> (B)
				<i>Prevalence Index = B/A=</i> <u>1.17</u>	
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	
				<u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation	
				<u>X</u> Dominance Test > 50%	
				<u>X</u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0	
				<u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)	
				<u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)	
				Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>	

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum
 Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Vegetation meets the dominance test and prevalence index for hydrophytic vegetation.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 8	10YR 2 / 1	100	None				Gravelly Sandy Loam	
8 to 10	2.5YR 5 / 1	93	10YR 4/6	7	C	M	Gravelly Sand	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:
Shovel refusal at 10" due to highly compacted gravelly sand. This area meets hydric soil indicator with a depleted matrix (F3).

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 7

Saturation Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 10

(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Wetland hydrology meets indicators for high water table (A2) and saturation (A3).

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 1/28/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 12-1-9
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Ian Welsh Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Top of Slope Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.368011 Long: -122.294795 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arents, Alderwood material, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			

Remarks:
 Paired upland sample plot in emergent area of Wetland 12-1. This site does not meet the criteria to be classified as a wetland. Below-normal rainfall in November and December (3.79 and 1.66 inches, respectively). Rainfall nearly below normal in January (3.7 inches).

VEGETATION- Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>	
<u>Tree Stratum</u>				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.0%</u> (A/B)
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				
<u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	5	Y	FAC	Prevalence Index Worksheet: Total % Cover of: <u> </u> Multiply by: <u> </u> OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>100</u> x 2 = <u>200</u> FAC species <u>5</u> x 3 = <u>15</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A) <u>215</u> (B) <i>Prevalence Index = B/A=</i> <u>2.05</u>
	5	=Total Cover		
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5 Ft</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> Dominance Test > 50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	100	Y	FACW	
	100	=Total Cover		Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
<u>Vine Stratum</u>				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u> </u>				

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Vegetation meets the dominance test and prevalence index for hydrophytic vegetation.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 17	10YR 2 / 2	100	None				Very Gravely Sandy Loam	
17 to 21	10YR 3 / 2	98	7.5YR 4/4				Very Gravely Sandy Loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators; 17-21" soils are too deep to meet redox dark surface and do not constitute a depleted matrix layer.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydrology indicators.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Des Moines Sampling Date: 3/26/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 12-2-1
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Brendan Baughn Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.365811 Long: -122.305703 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Everett gravelly sandy loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			

Remarks:
 Paired upland plot for Wetland 12-2. This plot does not meet all hydrology indicators. Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 1.5 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation)

VEGETATION — Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>																		
<u>Tree Stratum</u>				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u> 3 </u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u> 3 </u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.0%</u> (A/B)																	
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)																					
Acer circinatum	2	Y	FAC	Prevalence Index Worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="width: 50%;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u> 0 </u></td> <td>x 1 = <u> 0 </u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u> 0 </u></td> <td>x 2 = <u> 0 </u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u> 98 </u></td> <td>x 3 = <u> 294 </u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u> 2 </u></td> <td>x 4 = <u> 8 </u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u> 0 </u></td> <td>x 5 = <u> 0 </u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u> 100 </u> (A)</td> <td><u> 302 </u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>Prevalence Index = B/A =</i> <u> 3.02 </u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species <u> 0 </u>	x 1 = <u> 0 </u>	FACW species <u> 0 </u>	x 2 = <u> 0 </u>	FAC species <u> 98 </u>	x 3 = <u> 294 </u>	FACU species <u> 2 </u>	x 4 = <u> 8 </u>	UPL species <u> 0 </u>	x 5 = <u> 0 </u>	Column Totals: <u> 100 </u> (A)	<u> 302 </u> (B)	<i>Prevalence Index = B/A =</i> <u> 3.02 </u>		
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																				
OBL species <u> 0 </u>	x 1 = <u> 0 </u>																				
FACW species <u> 0 </u>	x 2 = <u> 0 </u>																				
FAC species <u> 98 </u>	x 3 = <u> 294 </u>																				
FACU species <u> 2 </u>	x 4 = <u> 8 </u>																				
UPL species <u> 0 </u>	x 5 = <u> 0 </u>																				
Column Totals: <u> 100 </u> (A)	<u> 302 </u> (B)																				
<i>Prevalence Index = B/A =</i> <u> 3.02 </u>																					
2 =Total Cover																					
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5 Ft</u>)																					
Festuca rubra	50	Y	FAC																		
Holcus lanatus	30	Y	FAC																		
Bryopsida spp.	15	N	FAC																		
Medicago lupulina	1	N	FACU																		
Taraxacum officinale	1	N	FACU																		
Vicia americana	1	N	FAC																		
98 =Total Cover																					
<u>Vine Stratum</u>																					
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u>X</u> Dominance Test > 50%</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Yes <u>X</u></td> <td>No <u> </u></td> </tr> </table>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:		<u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation		<u>X</u> Dominance Test > 50%		<u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0		<u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)		<u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)		Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.		Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?		Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:																					
<u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation																					
<u>X</u> Dominance Test > 50%																					
<u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0																					
<u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)																					
<u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)																					
Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																					
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?																					
Yes <u>X</u>	No <u> </u>																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u> </u>																					

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Shrubs recently outplanted. Vegetation meets the dominance test for hydrophytic vegetation.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 7	10YR 3 / 2	97	5YR 4/6	3	C	M	FINE SANDY LOAM	
7 to 11	10YR 3 / 4	93	2.5Yr 4/6	2	C	M	SANDY LOAM	
7 to 11	/		7.5YR 5/8	5	C	M	SANDY LOAM	
11 to 14	10YR 2 / 2	97	10YR 5/6	2	C	M	LOAM	Sandy Inclusions
11 to 14	/		5YR 3/4	10	P	L	LOAM	
14 to 15	2.5Y 5 / 2	100						Diatomaceous earth
15 to 19	10YR 3 / 1	100					SANDY CLAY LOAM	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators. Paired upland plot for Wetland 12-2.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydrology indicators.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Des Moines Sampling Date: 3/26/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 12-2-2
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Brendan Baughn Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: -122.305683 Long: 47.365848 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Everett gravelly sandy loam, 0 to 5 percent slopes NWI Classification: PEM1
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>		
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>		

Remarks:
 This plot meets the criteria for a wetland. Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 1.5 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation). Sample plot is in Wetland 12-2.

VEGETATION — Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>																	
<u>Tree Stratum</u>				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.0%</u> (A/B) Prevalence Index Worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="width: 50%;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>180</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>12</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>36</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A)</td> <td><u>216</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.12</u></i></td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>90</u>	x 2 = <u>180</u>	FAC species <u>12</u>	x 3 = <u>36</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A)	<u>216</u> (B)	<i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.12</u></i>	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>90</u>	x 2 = <u>180</u>																			
FAC species <u>12</u>	x 3 = <u>36</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>102</u> (A)	<u>216</u> (B)																			
<i>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.12</u></i>																				
<u>Shrub Stratum</u>																				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5 Ft</u>)																				
Glyceria elata	40	Y	FACW																	
Phalaris arundinacea	40	Y	FACW																	
Juncus effusus	10	N	FACW																	
Holcus lanatus	5	N	FAC																	
Ranunculus repens	5	N	FAC																	
Rumex obtusifolius	2	N	FAC																	
	102 =Total Cover																			
<u>Vine Stratum</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>X</u> Dominance Test > 50% <u>X</u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>																				

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Vegetation meets the dominance test and prevalence index for hydrophytic vegetation.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks	
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²			
0 to 6	10y	3 / 2	100				FINE SANDY LOAM		
6 to 15	10YR	4 / 1	98	10YR 5/8	20	C	M	SANDY LOAM	Some cobbles

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 4"

Saturation Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 0"

(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Kent Sampling Date: 3/26/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 20-2-1
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Brendan Baughn Section, Township, Range S 22 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.385223 Long: -122.290897 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Alderwood gravelly sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation X, Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>		
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>		

Remarks:
 Sample plot to verify that Wetland 20-2 does not extend into WSDOT ROW. This plot does not meet all wetland indicators. Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 1.5 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation).

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>	
<u>Tree Stratum</u>				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.0%</u> (A/B)
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				
<u>Spiraea douglasii</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
	<u>5</u>	<u>=Total Cover</u>		
<u>Herb Stratum</u>				Prevalence Index Worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>5</u> x 2 = <u>10</u> FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u> FACU species <u>75</u> x 4 = <u>300</u> UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A) <u>310</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.88</u>
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				
<u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
	<u>75</u>	<u>=Total Cover</u>		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u> </u> Dominance Test > 50% <u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>				

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

This sample does not meet any vegetative indicators.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 14	2.5y	2 / 1	100				LOAM	
14 to 16	10YR	6 / 6	100				Diatomaceous Earth	
16 to 20	2.5Y	2 / 1					LOAM	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators; chroma 2 soils do not meet depleted matrix criteria; no redoximorphic features to meet redox dark surface.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): 20
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): 18
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydrology indicators; free water/saturation too deep after heavy rainfall in early part of growing season to meet hydrologic indicators.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Bellevue Sampling Date: 3/11/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 27-1-1
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Dangelei Fox Section, Township, Range S 4 T 21 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local Relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope(%)
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.337719 Long: -122.293853 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Alderwood gravelly sandy loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI Classification:
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u> </u>	No <u>X</u>			

Remarks:
 Upland sample plot west of WL 27-1. This plot does not meet all wetland indicators. Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 3 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation)

VEGETATION — Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>																	
<u>Tree Stratum</u>				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u> 0 </u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u> 3 </u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u> 0.0% </u> (A/B)																
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)																				
<u>Oemleria cerasiformis</u>	40	Y	FACU																	
	40	=Total Cover		Prevalence Index Worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u> 0 </u></td> <td>x 1 = <u> 0 </u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u> 0 </u></td> <td>x 2 = <u> 0 </u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u> 0 </u></td> <td>x 3 = <u> 0 </u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u> 126 </u></td> <td>x 4 = <u> 504 </u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u> 0 </u></td> <td>x 5 = <u> 0 </u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u> 126 </u> (A)</td> <td><u> 504 </u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><i>Prevalence Index = B/A =</i> <u> 4.00 </u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u> 0 </u>	x 1 = <u> 0 </u>	FACW species <u> 0 </u>	x 2 = <u> 0 </u>	FAC species <u> 0 </u>	x 3 = <u> 0 </u>	FACU species <u> 126 </u>	x 4 = <u> 504 </u>	UPL species <u> 0 </u>	x 5 = <u> 0 </u>	Column Totals: <u> 126 </u> (A)	<u> 504 </u> (B)	<i>Prevalence Index = B/A =</i> <u> 4.00 </u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u> 0 </u>	x 1 = <u> 0 </u>																			
FACW species <u> 0 </u>	x 2 = <u> 0 </u>																			
FAC species <u> 0 </u>	x 3 = <u> 0 </u>																			
FACU species <u> 126 </u>	x 4 = <u> 504 </u>																			
UPL species <u> 0 </u>	x 5 = <u> 0 </u>																			
Column Totals: <u> 126 </u> (A)	<u> 504 </u> (B)																			
<i>Prevalence Index = B/A =</i> <u> 4.00 </u>																				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5 Ft</u>)																				
<u>Polystichum munitum</u>	1	N	FACU																	
	1	=Total Cover																		
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)																				
<u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	10	Y	FACU																	
	10	=Total Cover																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u> </u> Dominance Test > 50% <u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 <u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain) Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u> </u> No <u>X</u>																				

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 This sample does not meet dominance or prevalence test.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 6	10YR 2 / 2	100					FINE SANDY LOAM	
6 to 15	10YR 4 / 4	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	FINE SANDY LOAM	
15 to 20	7.5YR 4 / 4	93	5YR 4/6	7	C	M	SANDY CLAY LOAM	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydric soil indicators.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No X

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
This sample does not meet any hydrology indicators.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: FWLE / I-5 City/County: Federal Way Sampling Date: 3/26/2014
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: SP 27-1-2
 Investigators: Lisa Danielski Brendan Baughn Section, Township, Range S 28 T 22 N R 4 E
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local Relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope(%) _____
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.337755 Long: -122.293916 Datum: NAD83
 Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI Classification: PSS1

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No X (If No, explain in Remarks)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, Hydrology _____, significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation X, Soil _____, Hydrology _____, naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach a site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____		
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____		

Remarks:
 Wetland sample plot at edge of Wetland 27-1. This plot meets the criteria for a wetland. Record rainfall during previous month (6.5 inches in February and over 1.5 inches in the week prior to wetland delineation)

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.	<u>Absolute % Cover</u>	<u>Dominant Species</u>	<u>Indicator Status</u>	Dominance Test Worksheet:	
<u>Tree Stratum</u>				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)	
<u>Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>50 Ft</u>)				Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: <u>2</u> (B)	
<u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.0%</u> (A/B)	
	<u>5</u>	=Total Cover			
<u>Herb Stratum</u>				Prevalence Index Worksheet:	
<u>Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30 Ft</u>)				Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____	
<u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	OBL species	<u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
	<u>5</u>	=Total Cover		FACW species	<u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>
				FAC species	<u>5</u> x 3 = <u>15</u>
				FACU species	<u>5</u> x 4 = <u>20</u>
				UPL species	<u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>
				Column Totals:	<u>10</u> (A) <u>35</u> (B)
				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.50</u>	
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	
				<u> </u> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation	
				<u> </u> Dominance Test > 50%	
				<u> </u> Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0	
				<u> </u> Morphological Adaptations (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)	
				<u>X</u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)	
				Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum					

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Himalayan blackberry is acting as an aggressive invasive. Presence of hydric soils and hydrology indicate hydrophytic vegetation.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0 to 13	10YR	3 / 1	100	None			Gravely Sandy Loam	
13 to 19	7.5YR	4 / 1	97	5YR 4/6	30	C	M	Gravely Sandy Loam

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Martix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: ³

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks:
This area meets hydric soil indicator for depleted below dark surface (A11).

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A and 4B) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) | |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag.(C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Paired Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No X Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 13"

Saturation Present? Yes X No _____ Depth (inches): 5"

(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Sample plot has indicators for water table and saturation

Appendix C
Ecology Wetland Rating Forms

This page intentionally left blank.

Wetland name or number 1-1

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): Wetland 1-1 Date of site visit: 3/21/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 4 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 1 Estimated size 0.26 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30
--

Score for Water Quality Functions	8
Score for Hydrologic Functions	8
Score for Habitat Functions	10
TOTAL score for Functions	26

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

IV

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	
Bog		Lake-fringe	
Mature Forest		Slope	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	
Interdunal			
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

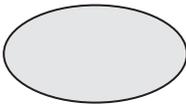
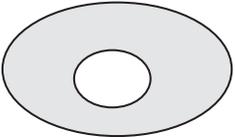
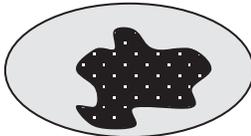
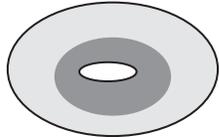
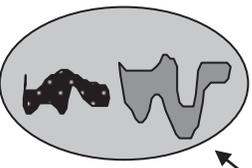
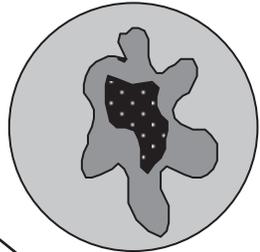
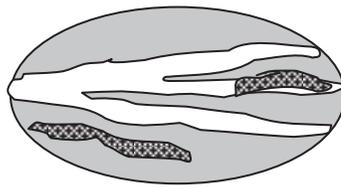
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

S Slope Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion		
	S 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and stream erosion?	(see p.68)
S	<p>S 3.1 Characteristics of vegetation that reduce the velocity of surface flows during storms. Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fit conditions in the wetland. (stems of plants should be thick enough (usually > 1/8in), or dense enough, to remain erect during surface flows)</p> <p>Dense, uncut, rigid vegetation covers > 90% of the area of the wetland. points = 6</p> <p>Dense, uncut, rigid vegetation > 1/2 area of wetland points = 3</p> <p>Dense, uncut, rigid vegetation > 1/4 area points = 1</p> <p>More than 1/4 of area is grazed, mowed, tilled or vegetation is not rigid points = 0</p>	6
S	<p>S 3.2 Characteristics of slope wetland that holds back small amounts of flood flows: The slope wetland has small surface depressions that can retain water over at least 10% of its area.</p> <p>YES points = 2</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	Yes
S	<i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	8
S	<p>S 4. Does the wetland have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Is the wetland in a landscape position where the reduction in water velocity it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows? Note which of the following conditions apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Wetland has surface runoff that drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other _____</p> <p>(Answer NO if the major source of water is controlled by a reservoir (e.g. wetland is a seep that is on the downstream side of a dam))</p> <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	(see p. 70) multiplier No
S	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from S 3 by S 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	8

Comments

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) If the unit has a forested class check if: <input type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 Struc.</p> <p>0</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points </p> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 type</p> <p>0</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p>5 -19 sp.</p> <p>1</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 1

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>Low</p> <p>1</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</i></p>	<p>1</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</i></p>	<p>3</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 ✓ 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. — Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: right;">Aerial photo showing buffers</p>		<p>Figure _____</p> <p style="font-size: 2em;">3</p>
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR ✓ within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>		<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>

Total for page 4

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	7
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	3
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	10

<p>SC 2.0 Natural Heritage Wetlands (<i>see p. 87</i>) Natural Heritage wetlands have been identified by the Washington Natural Heritage Program/DNR as either high quality undisturbed wetlands or wetlands that support state Threatened, Endangered, or Sensitive plant species.</p> <p>SC 2.1 Is the wetland unit being rated in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? (<i>this question is used to screen out most sites before you need to contact WNHP/DNR</i>) S/T/R information from Appendix D ___ or accessed from WNHP/DNR web site <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>YES ___ – contact WNHP/DNR (see p. 79) and go to SC 2.2 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>SC 2.2 Has DNR identified the wetland as a high quality undisturbed wetland or as or as a site with state threatened or endangered plant species? YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a Heritage Wetland</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 3.0 Bogs (<i>see p. 87</i>) Does the wetland unit (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>1. Does the unit have organic soil horizons (i.e. layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 inches or more of the first 32 inches of the soil profile? (See Appendix B for a field key to identify organic soils)? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - go to Q. 2</p> <p>2. Does the unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks that are less than 16 inches deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on a lake or pond? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - Is not a bog for purpose of rating</p> <p>3. Does the unit have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND other plants, if present, consist of the “bog” species listed in Table 3 as a significant component of the vegetation (more than 30% of the total shrub and herbaceous cover consists of species in Table 3)? Yes – Is a bog for purpose of rating No - go to Q. 4</p> <p>NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16” deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the “bog” plant species in Table 3 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <p>1. Is the unit forested (> 30% cover) with sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Englemann’s spruce, or western white pine, WITH any of the species (or combination of species) on the bog species plant list in Table 3 as a significant component of the ground cover (> 30% coverage of the total shrub/herbaceous cover)?</p> <p>2. YES = Category I No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is not a bog for purpose of rating</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p>N/A</p>

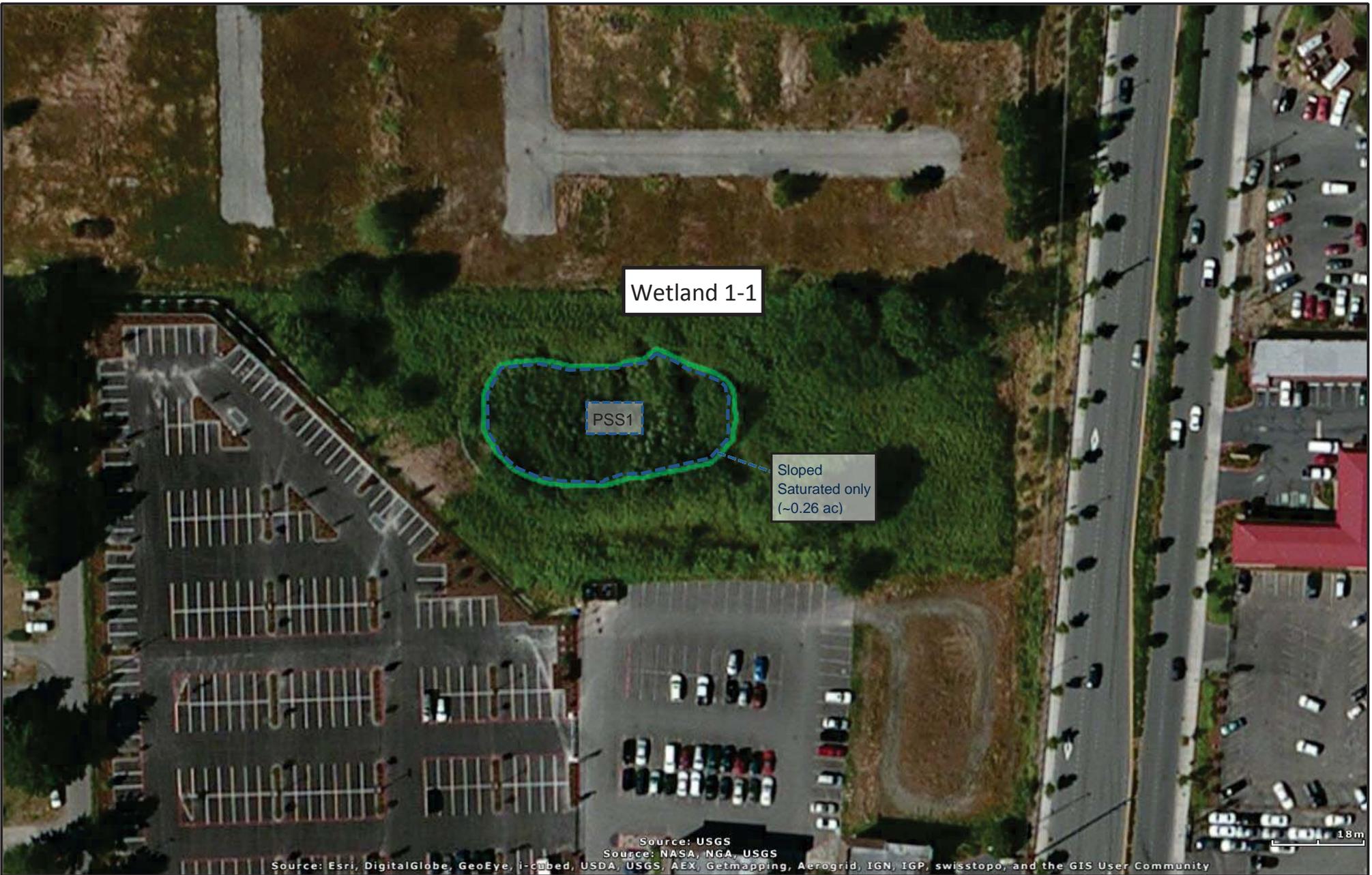


Figure 1-1. Wetland 1-1

Legend

- Wetland Border
- - - Scrub/Shrub Veg.



Wetland name or number 2-1

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 2-1 Date of site visit: 3/21/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 9 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 2 Estimated size 0.36 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30
--

Score for Water Quality Functions	16
Score for Hydrologic Functions	20
Score for Habitat Functions	8
TOTAL score for Functions	44

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

III

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**?

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

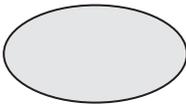
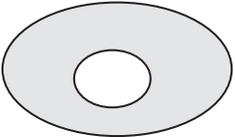
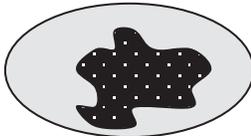
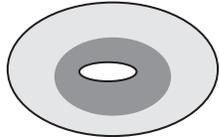
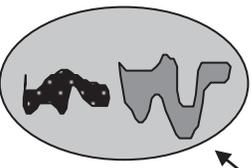
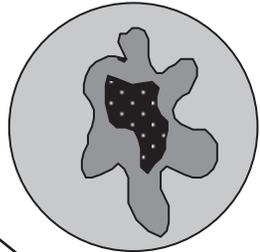
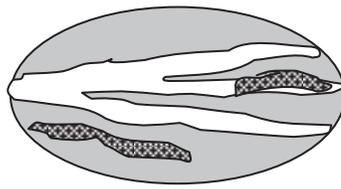
<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 5
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1	<i>Add the points in the boxes above</i> 8.00
D	<p>D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?</p> <p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging — Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i> 16.00

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover)</p> <p>If the unit has a forested class check if: <input type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 Struc.</p> <p>0</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 types</p> <p>1</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p> <p>PHAR, TYLA</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p><5 sp.</p> <p>0</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 1

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>1</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</i></p>	<p>2</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. — Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Aerial photo showing buffers</i></p>		<p>Figure <u> </u> 2</p>
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>		<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>

Total for page 3

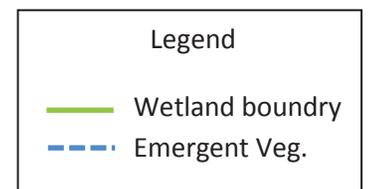
<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	6
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	2
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	8

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Cat. II</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>



Figure 2-1. Wetland 2-1.



Wetland name or number 2-2

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 2-2 Date of site visit: 3/21/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 9 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 2 Estimated size ~0.1 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70
Category II = Score 51-69
Category III = Score 30-50
Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	16
Score for Hydrologic Functions	20
Score for Habitat Functions	8
TOTAL score for Functions	44

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

III

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**?

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 5
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1	<i>Add the points in the boxes above</i> 8.00
D	<p>D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?</p> <p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging — Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i> 16.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	4
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	3
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	3
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	10
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 49)</i> multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	20

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover)</p> <p>If the unit has a forested class check if: <input type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 Struc.</p> <p>0</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 types</p> <p>1</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p> <p>PHAR, TYLA</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p><5 sp.</p> <p>0</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 1

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <p>None = 0 points Low = 1 point Moderate = 2 points</p> <p>High = 3 points [riparian braided channels]</p> <p>NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p>NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>1</p>
<p align="center">H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</i></p>	<p align="center">2</p>

Comments

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	6
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	2
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	8

<p>SC 2.0 Natural Heritage Wetlands (<i>see p. 87</i>) Natural Heritage wetlands have been identified by the Washington Natural Heritage Program/DNR as either high quality undisturbed wetlands or wetlands that support state Threatened, Endangered, or Sensitive plant species.</p> <p>SC 2.1 Is the wetland unit being rated in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? (<i>this question is used to screen out most sites before you need to contact WNHP/DNR</i>) S/T/R information from Appendix D ___ or accessed from WNHP/DNR web site <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>YES ___ – contact WNHP/DNR (see p. 79) and go to SC 2.2 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>SC 2.2 Has DNR identified the wetland as a high quality undisturbed wetland or as or as a site with state threatened or endangered plant species? YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a Heritage Wetland</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 3.0 Bogs (<i>see p. 87</i>) Does the wetland unit (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Does the unit have organic soil horizons (i.e. layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 inches or more of the first 32 inches of the soil profile? (See Appendix B for a field key to identify organic soils)? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - go to Q. 2 2. Does the unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks that are less than 16 inches deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on a lake or pond? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - Is not a bog for purpose of rating 3. Does the unit have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND other plants, if present, consist of the “bog” species listed in Table 3 as a significant component of the vegetation (more than 30% of the total shrub and herbaceous cover consists of species in Table 3)? Yes – Is a bog for purpose of rating No - go to Q. 4 <p>NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16” deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the “bog” plant species in Table 3 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is the unit forested (> 30% cover) with sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Englemann’s spruce, or western white pine, WITH any of the species (or combination of species) on the bog species plant list in Table 3 as a significant component of the ground cover (> 30% coverage of the total shrub/herbaceous cover)? 2. YES = Category I No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is not a bog for purpose of rating 	<p>Cat. I</p>

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p>N/A</p>



Figure 2-2. Wetland 2-2



Wetland name or number 5-1

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 5-1 Date of site visit: 3/14 & 3/25/14

Rated by L Danielski Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 2005

SEC: 9 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 5E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure Estimated size 0.8 AC

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30
--

Score for Water Quality Functions	20
Score for Hydrologic Functions	7
Score for Habitat Functions	5
TOTAL score for Functions	32

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

III

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**?

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

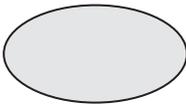
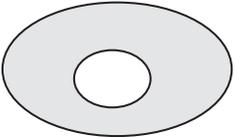
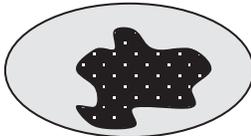
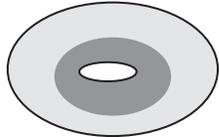
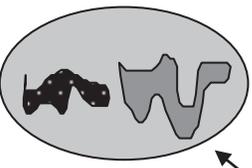
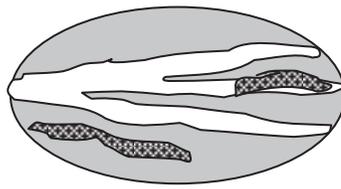
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		(only 1 score per box)
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 5
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 2
D	Total for D 1	Add the points in the boxes above 10.00
D	<p>D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?</p> <p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging — Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 Add score to table on p. 1 20.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	4
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	3
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	7
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 49)</i> multiplier No
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	7

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)												
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat														
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?														
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) If the unit has a forested class check if: <input type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>			4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 Struc.</p> <p>0</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4												
	3 structures	points = 2												
	2 structures	points = 1												
	1 structure	points = 0												
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points </p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 types</p> <p>1</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3												
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0												
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p>			> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p><5 sp.</p> <p>0</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2												
	5 - 19 species	points = 1												
	< 5 species	points = 0												

Total for page 1

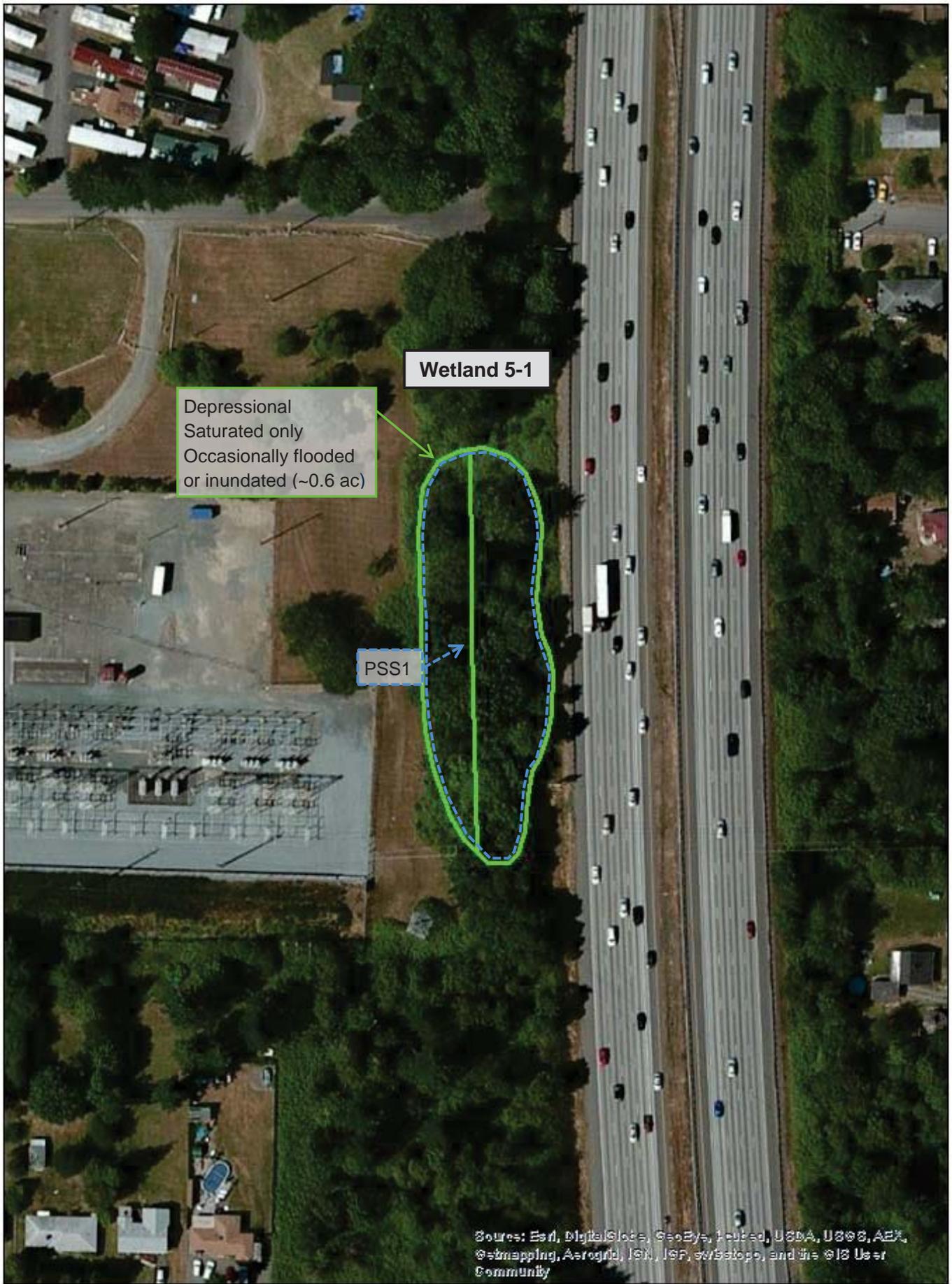
<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants <p style="text-align: center;"><i>NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">2</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</i></p>	<p style="font-size: 2em;">3</p>

Comments

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	0
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	2
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	3
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	5

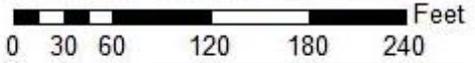
<p>SC 2.0 Natural Heritage Wetlands (<i>see p. 87</i>) Natural Heritage wetlands have been identified by the Washington Natural Heritage Program/DNR as either high quality undisturbed wetlands or wetlands that support state Threatened, Endangered, or Sensitive plant species.</p> <p>SC 2.1 Is the wetland unit being rated in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? (<i>this question is used to screen out most sites before you need to contact WNHP/DNR</i>) S/T/R information from Appendix D ___ or accessed from WNHP/DNR web site <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> – contact WNHP/DNR (see p. 79) and go to SC 2.2 NO ___</p> <p>SC 2.2 Has DNR identified the wetland as a high quality undisturbed wetland or as or as a site with state threatened or endangered plant species? YES = Category I NO ___ not a Heritage Wetland</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 3.0 Bogs (<i>see p. 87</i>) Does the wetland unit (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Does the unit have organic soil horizons (i.e. layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 inches or more of the first 32 inches of the soil profile? (See Appendix B for a field key to identify organic soils)? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - go to Q. 2 2. Does the unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks that are less than 16 inches deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on a lake or pond? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - Is not a bog for purpose of rating 3. Does the unit have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND other plants, if present, consist of the “bog” species listed in Table 3 as a significant component of the vegetation (more than 30% of the total shrub and herbaceous cover consists of species in Table 3)? Yes – Is a bog for purpose of rating No - go to Q. 4 <p>NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16” deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the “bog” plant species in Table 3 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is the unit forested (> 30% cover) with sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Englemann’s spruce, or western white pine, WITH any of the species (or combination of species) on the bog species plant list in Table 3 as a significant component of the ground cover (> 30% coverage of the total shrub/herbaceous cover)? 2. YES = Category I No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is not a bog for purpose of rating 	<p>Cat. I</p>

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO ___not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>



Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, AeroGRID, USDA, USGS, AEA, Swisstopo, AerialGIS, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community

Figure 5-1. Wetland 5-1



Wetland name or number 6-1

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 6-1 Date of site visit: 3/22/13

Rated by Lisa Danielski Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 2005

SEC: 16 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 6 Estimated size 624 ft^2

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30
--

Score for Water Quality Functions	12
Score for Hydrologic Functions	8
Score for Habitat Functions	9
TOTAL score for Functions	29

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

IV

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

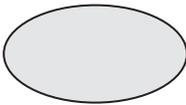
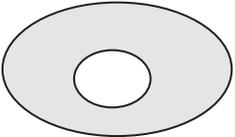
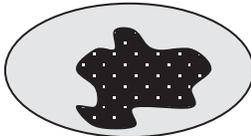
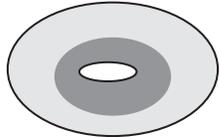
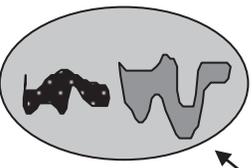
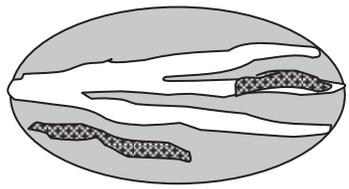
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1	<i>Add the points in the boxes above</i> 6.00
D	<p>D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?</p> <p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i> 12.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	4
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	0
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	4
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <p>— Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems</p> <p>— Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems</p> <p>— Other _____</p> <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 49)</i> multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	8

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.	Points (only 1 score per box)												
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) If the unit has a forested class check if: <input type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>4 structures or more</td> <td>points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	4 structures or more	points = 4	3 structures	points = 2	2 structures	points = 1	1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 Struc.</p> <p>0</p>				
4 structures or more	points = 4												
3 structures	points = 2												
2 structures	points = 1												
1 structure	points = 0												
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td>4 or more types present</td> <td>points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points </p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 type</p> <p>0</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>> 19 species</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p> <p>Salmonberry</p>	> 19 species	points = 2	5 - 19 species	points = 1	< 5 species	points = 0	<p><5 sp.</p> <p>0</p>						
> 19 species	points = 2												
5 - 19 species	points = 1												
< 5 species	points = 0												

Total for page 0

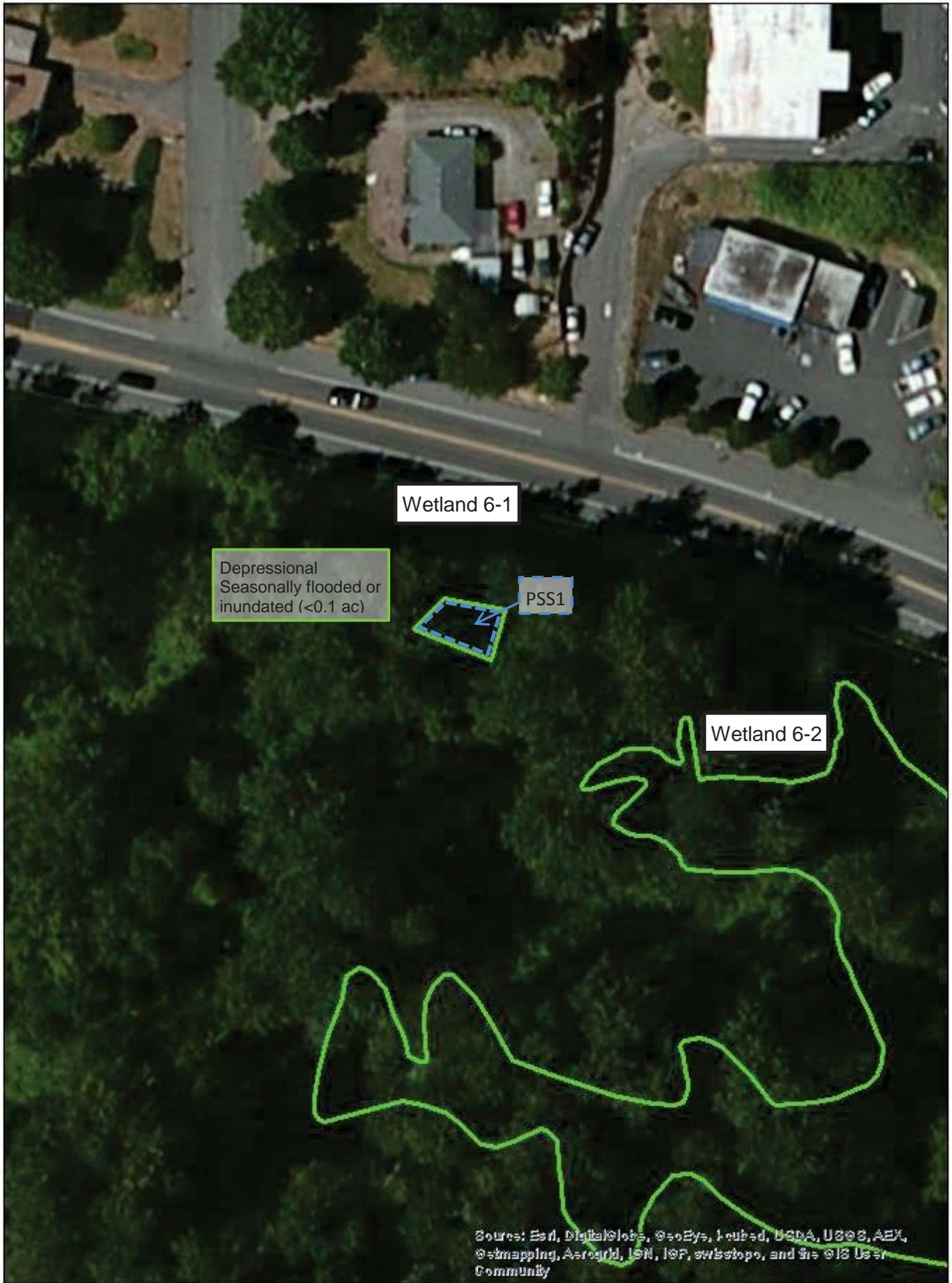
<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; text-align: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None 0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>0</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p>0</p>

Comments

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	2
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	9
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	0
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	9

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p>N/A</p>



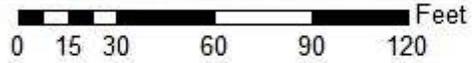
Wetland 6-1

Depressional
Seasonally flooded or
inundated (<0.1 ac)

PSS1

Wetland 6-2

Sources: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar, USDA, USGS, AEX, GeoMapping, AeroGRID, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community



Wetland name or number Wetland 6-2

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): Wetland 6-2 Date of site visit: 3/12 and 3/25/14

Rated by L Danielski Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 2005

SEC: 16 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure Estimated size 0.7 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70
Category II = Score 51-69
Category III = Score 30-50
Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	4
Score for Hydrologic Functions	10
Score for Habitat Functions	10
TOTAL score for Functions	24

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

IV

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	
Bog		Lake-fringe	
Mature Forest		Slope	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	
Interdunal			
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

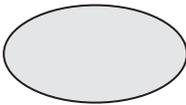
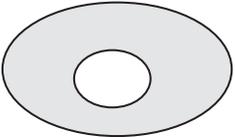
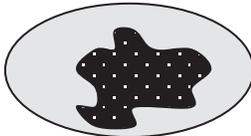
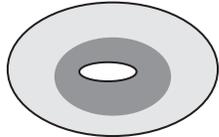
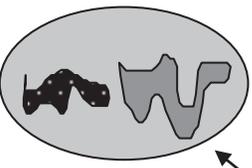
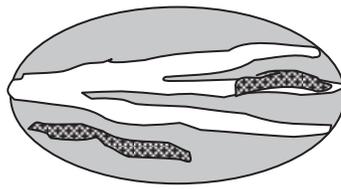
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

S Slope Wetlands HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion		Points (only 1 score per box)
	S 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and stream erosion?	(see p.68)
S	<p>S 3.1 Characteristics of vegetation that reduce the velocity of surface flows during storms. Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fit conditions in the wetland. (stems of plants should be thick enough (usually > 1/8in), or dense enough, to remain erect during surface flows)</p> <p>Dense, uncut, rigid vegetation covers > 90% of the area of the wetland. points = 6</p> <p>Dense, uncut, rigid vegetation > 1/2 area of wetland points = 3</p> <p>Dense, uncut, rigid vegetation > 1/4 area points = 1</p> <p>More than 1/4 of area is grazed, mowed, tilled or vegetation is not rigid points = 0</p>	3
S	<p>S 3.2 Characteristics of slope wetland that holds back small amounts of flood flows: The slope wetland has small surface depressions that can retain water over at least 10% of its area.</p> <p>YES points = 2</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	Yes
S	<i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	5
S	<p>S 4. Does the wetland have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Is the wetland in a landscape position where the reduction in water velocity it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows? Note which of the following conditions apply.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has surface runoff that drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other _____</p> <p>(Answer NO if the major source of water is controlled by a reservoir (e.g. wetland is a seep that is on the downstream side of a dam))</p> <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<p>(see p. 70)</p> <p>Massey Creek documented as stream with flood problems</p> <p>multiplier</p> <p>Yes</p>
S	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from S 3 by S 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	10

Comments

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) If the unit has a forested class check if: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 Struc.</p> <p>1</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>3 types</p> <p>2</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p> <p>COSE, POBA, GLEL, RUSP, CAO B, RARE</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p>5 -19 sp.</p> <p>1</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 4

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p>NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants <p>NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">2</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</i></p>	<p>6</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. ✓ Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: center;">Aerial photo showing buffers</p>	1	Figure <u> </u>
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>	No No Yes	

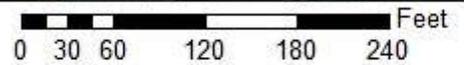
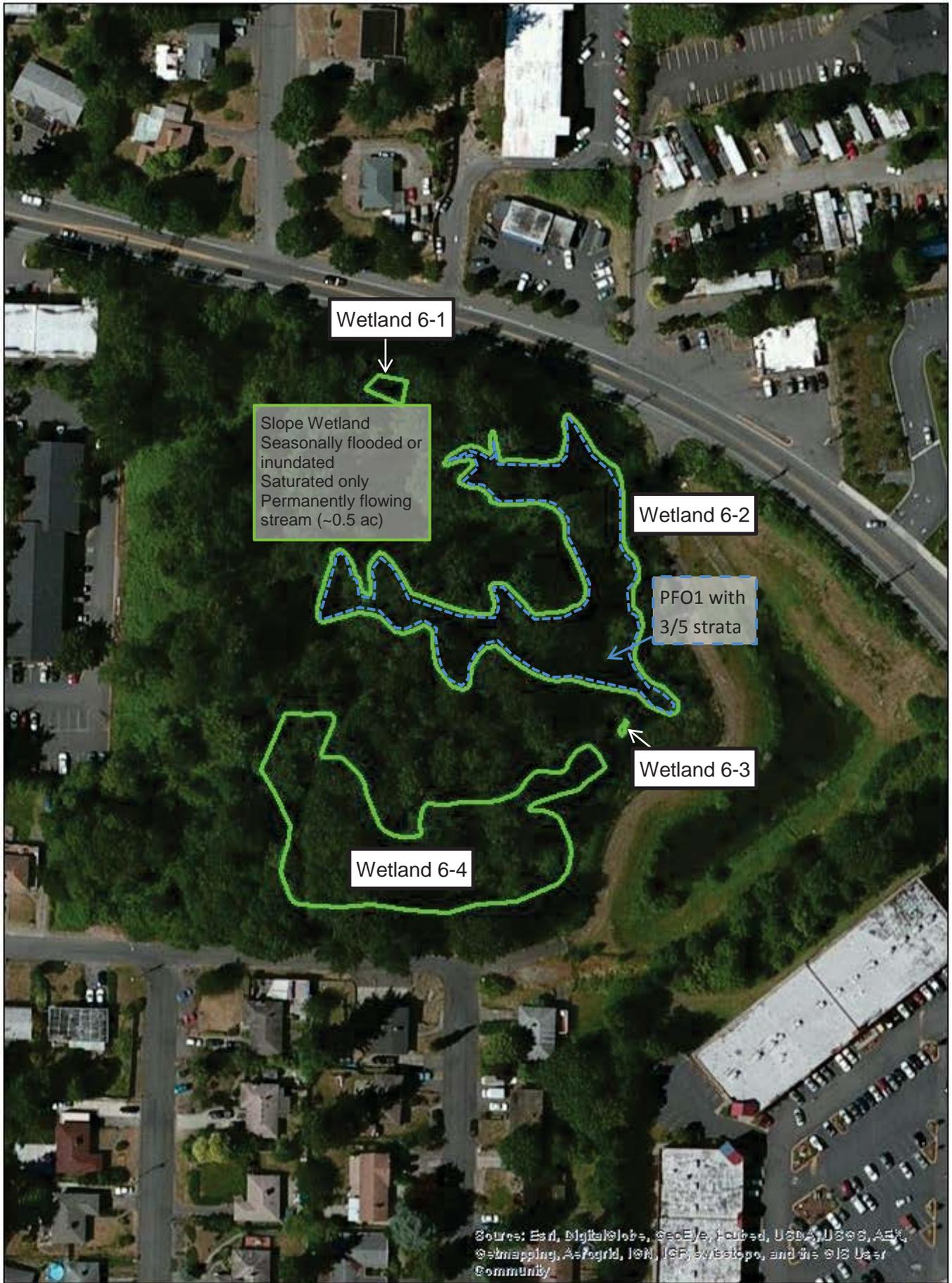
Total for page 2

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	2
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	4
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	6
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	10

<p>SC 2.0 Natural Heritage Wetlands (<i>see p. 87</i>) Natural Heritage wetlands have been identified by the Washington Natural Heritage Program/DNR as either high quality undisturbed wetlands or wetlands that support state Threatened, Endangered, or Sensitive plant species.</p> <p>SC 2.1 Is the wetland unit being rated in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? (<i>this question is used to screen out most sites before you need to contact WNHP/DNR</i>) S/T/R information from Appendix D <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> or accessed from WNHP/DNR web site ____</p> <p>YES ____ – contact WNHP/DNR (see p. 79) and go to SC 2.2 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>SC 2.2 Has DNR identified the wetland as a high quality undisturbed wetland or as or as a site with state threatened or endangered plant species? YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a Heritage Wetland</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 3.0 Bogs (<i>see p. 87</i>) Does the wetland unit (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Does the unit have organic soil horizons (i.e. layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 inches or more of the first 32 inches of the soil profile? (See Appendix B for a field key to identify organic soils)? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - go to Q. 2 2. Does the unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks that are less than 16 inches deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on a lake or pond? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - Is not a bog for purpose of rating 3. Does the unit have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND other plants, if present, consist of the “bog” species listed in Table 3 as a significant component of the vegetation (more than 30% of the total shrub and herbaceous cover consists of species in Table 3)? Yes – Is a bog for purpose of rating No - go to Q. 4 <p>NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16” deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the “bog” plant species in Table 3 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is the unit forested (> 30% cover) with sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Englemann’s spruce, or western white pine, WITH any of the species (or combination of species) on the bog species plant list in Table 3 as a significant component of the ground cover (> 30% coverage of the total shrub/herbaceous cover)? 2. YES = Category I No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is not a bog for purpose of rating 	<p>Cat. I</p>

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p style="margin-left: 40px;">NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p style="text-align: center;">YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Cat. II</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>



Legend	
	Wetland Border
	Scrub/Shrub Veg.

Wetland name or number 6-3

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 6-3 Date of site visit: 3/22/13

Rated by Lisa Danielski Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 2005

SEC: 16 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 6 Estimated size 624 sq.ft.

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70
Category II = Score 51-69
Category III = Score 30-50
Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	8
Score for Hydrologic Functions	8
Score for Habitat Functions	6
TOTAL score for Functions	22

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

IV

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**?

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

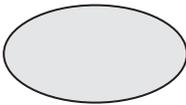
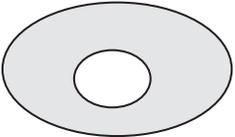
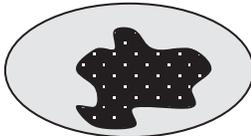
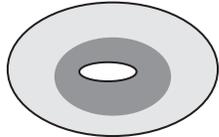
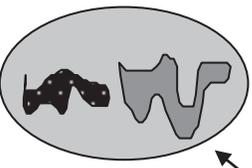
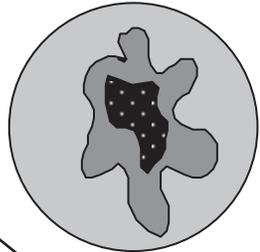
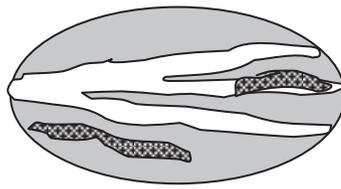
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 1
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1	<i>Add the points in the boxes above</i> 4.00
D	<p>D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?</p> <p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i> 8.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1 <i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	4
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	0
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	4
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <p>— Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems</p> <p>— Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems</p> <p>— Other _____</p> <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<p><i>(see p. 49)</i></p> <p>Massey Creek has flooding problems</p> <p>multiplier</p> <p>Yes</p>
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	8

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.	Points (only 1 score per box)												
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover)</p> <p>If the unit has a forested class check if: <input type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>4 structures or more</td> <td>points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	4 structures or more	points = 4	3 structures	points = 2	2 structures	points = 1	1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 Struc.</p> <p>0</p>				
4 structures or more	points = 4												
3 structures	points = 2												
2 structures	points = 1												
1 structure	points = 0												
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 type</p> <p>0</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>> 19 species</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p> <p>Salmonberry</p>	> 19 species	points = 2	5 - 19 species	points = 1	< 5 species	points = 0	<p><5 sp.</p> <p>0</p>						
> 19 species	points = 2												
5 - 19 species	points = 1												
< 5 species	points = 0												

Total for page 0

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; text-align: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>0</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p>0</p>

Comments

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	2
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	6
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	0
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	6

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p style="padding-left: 40px;">NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p style="text-align: center;">YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

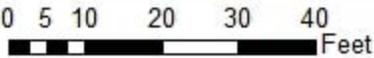


Wetland 6-3

Depressional
Seasonally flooded or
inundated (~624 ft²)

PSS

Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community



LEGEND

- Wetland Boundary
- Scrub/Shrub Vegetation

Wetland name or number Wetland 6-4

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): Wetland 6-4 Date of site visit: 3/12 and 3/25/14

Rated by L Danielski Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 2005

SEC: 16 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure Estimated size 0.7ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70
Category II = Score 51-69
Category III = Score 30-50
Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	4
Score for Hydrologic Functions	10
Score for Habitat Functions	12
TOTAL score for Functions	26

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

IV

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	
Bog		Lake-fringe	
Mature Forest		Slope	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	
Interdunal			
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

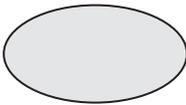
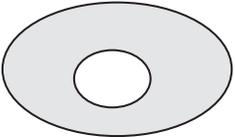
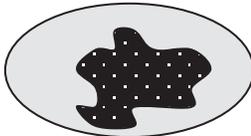
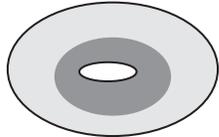
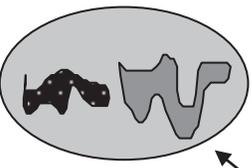
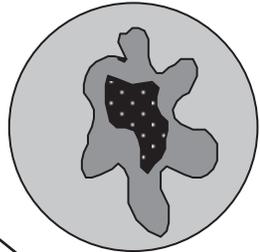
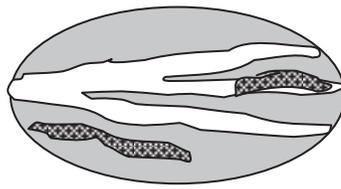
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

S Slope Wetlands HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion		Points (only 1 score per box)
S	S 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and stream erosion?	<i>(see p.68)</i>
S	<p>S 3.1 Characteristics of vegetation that reduce the velocity of surface flows during storms. Choose the points appropriate for the description that best fit conditions in the wetland. (stems of plants should be thick enough (usually > 1/8in), or dense enough, to remain erect during surface flows)</p> <p>Dense, uncut, rigid vegetation covers > 90% of the area of the wetland. points = 6</p> <p>Dense, uncut, rigid vegetation > 1/2 area of wetland points = 3</p> <p>Dense, uncut, rigid vegetation > 1/4 area points = 1</p> <p>More than 1/4 of area is grazed, mowed, tilled or vegetation is not rigid points = 0</p>	3
S	<p>S 3.2 Characteristics of slope wetland that holds back small amounts of flood flows: The slope wetland has small surface depressions that can retain water over at least 10% of its area.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">YES points = 2 NO points = 0</p>	Yes
S	<i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	5
S	<p>S 4. Does the wetland have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Is the wetland in a landscape position where the reduction in water velocity it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows? Note which of the following conditions apply.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has surface runoff that drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other _____</p> <p><i>(Answer NO if the major source of water is controlled by a reservoir (e.g. wetland is a seep that is on the downstream side of a dam))</i></p> <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 70)</i> Massey Creek documented as stream with flood problems multiplier Yes
S	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from S 3 by S 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	10

Comments

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.	Points (only 1 score per box)												
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) If the unit has a forested class check if: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>4 structures or more</td> <td>points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	4 structures or more	points = 4	3 structures	points = 2	2 structures	points = 1	1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 Struc.</p> <p>1</p>				
4 structures or more	points = 4												
3 structures	points = 2												
2 structures	points = 1												
1 structure	points = 0												
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td>4 or more types present</td> <td>points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points </p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 types</p> <p>1</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>> 19 species</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">ALRU, POBA, GLEL, RUSP, RARE</p>	> 19 species	points = 2	5 - 19 species	points = 1	< 5 species	points = 0	<p>5 -19 sp.</p> <p>1</p>						
> 19 species	points = 2												
5 - 19 species	points = 1												
< 5 species	points = 0												

Total for page 3

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants <p style="text-align: center;"><i>NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">2</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</i></p>	<p style="font-size: 2em;">5</p>

Comments

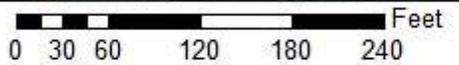
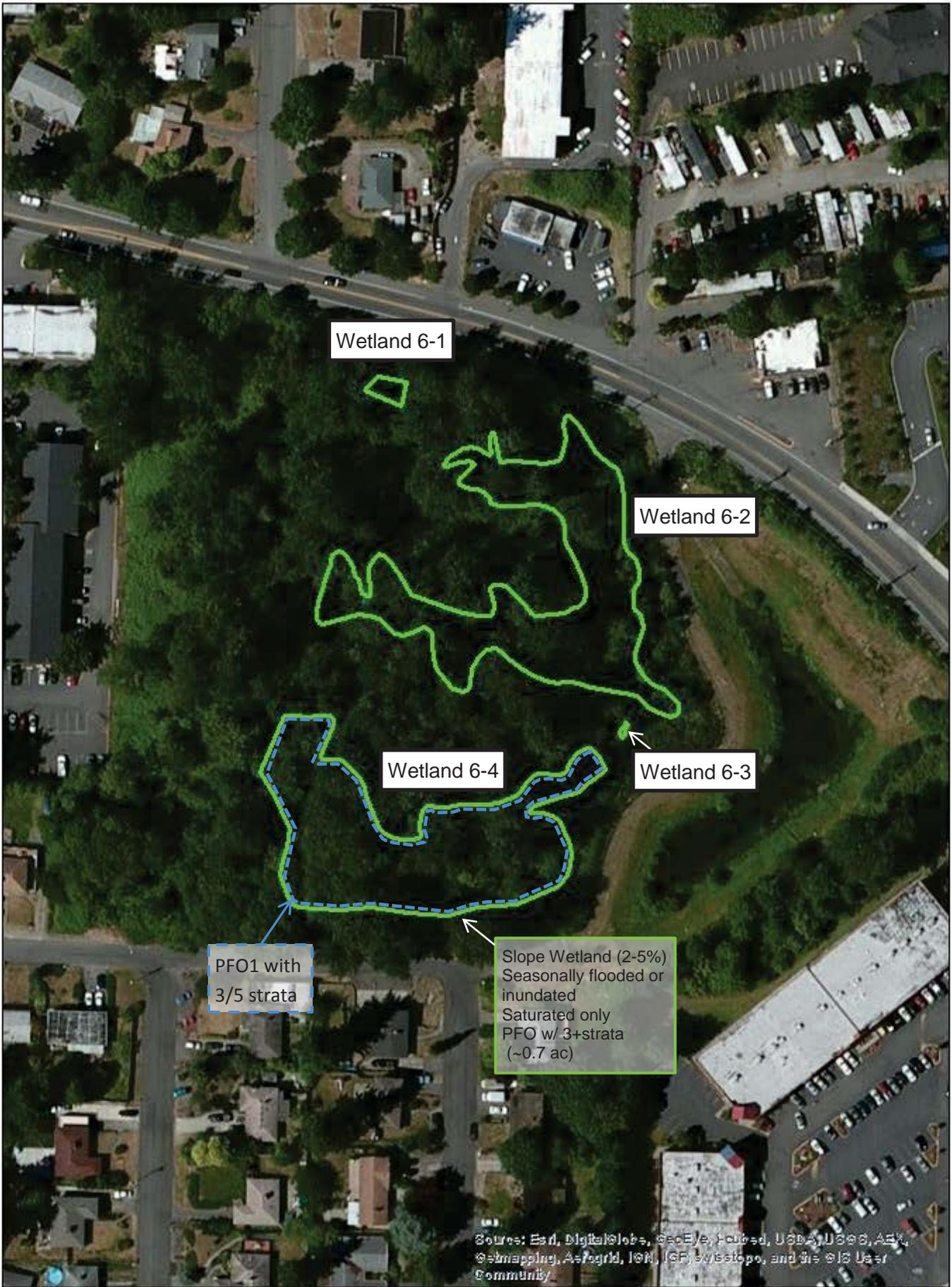
H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. ✓ Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: center;">Aerial photo showing buffers</p>		<p>Figure _____</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">1</p>
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>		<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>

Total for page 2

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	5
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	7
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	5
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	12

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p>N/A</p>



Legend	
	Wetland Border
	Scrub/Shrub Veg.

Wetland name or number 11-1

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 11-1 Date of site visit: 3/21/13, 1/28/14

Rated by P Togher/L Danielski Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 21 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 11 Estimated size 2.6 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70
Category II = Score 51-69
Category III = Score 30-50
Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	16
Score for Hydrologic Functions	7
Score for Habitat Functions	8
TOTAL score for Functions	31

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

III

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

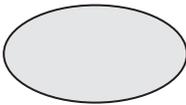
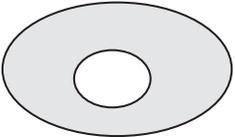
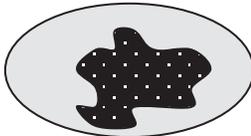
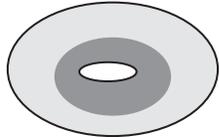
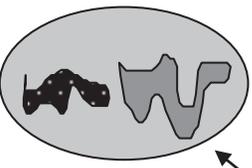
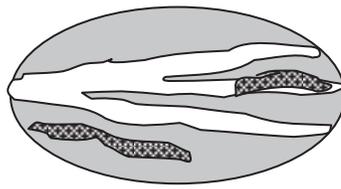
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 5
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1	<i>Add the points in the boxes above</i> 8.00
D	<p>D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?</p> <p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging — Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i> 16.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1 <i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	4
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	3
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	7
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 49)</i> multiplier No
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	7

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) If the unit has a forested class check if: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 Struc.</p> <p>1</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 type</p> <p>0</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p> <p>alder, willows</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p><5 sp.</p> <p>0</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 1

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p>NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants <p>NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>2</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</i></p>	<p>3</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. ✓ Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Aerial photo showing buffers</i></p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>1</p>	
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>	

Total for page 2

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	5
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	3
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	8

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p>N/A</p>



Figure 11-1. Wetland 11-1



Legend

- Wetland
- Saturation
- Sample Point

Wetland name or number 12-1: McSorely Creek Wetland

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 12-1: McSorely Creek Wetland Date of site visit: 3/21/13, 1/28 & 3/14/14

Rated by P Togher/ L Danielski Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 28 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure Estimated size 108 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70
Category II = Score 51-69
Category III = Score 30-50
Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	20
Score for Hydrologic Functions	10
Score for Habitat Functions	23
TOTAL score for Functions	53

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

II

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance. City of Kent</p>	✓	

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit meet all of the following criteria?

The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 **YES** - The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.

NO - go to 7 **YES** - The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO - go to 8 **YES** - The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		(only 1 score per box)
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland: Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3 Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2 Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1 Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1 (<i>If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing"</i>)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ____ 1
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4 NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ____ 5
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation. <i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4 Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2 Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ____ 4
D	Total for D 1	Add the points in the boxes above 10.00
D	<p>D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?</p> <p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 Add score to table on p. 1 20.00

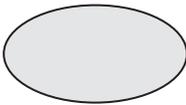
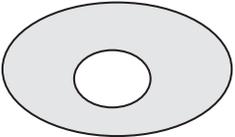
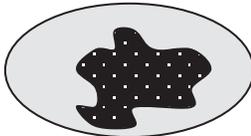
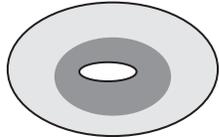
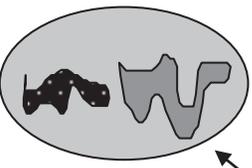
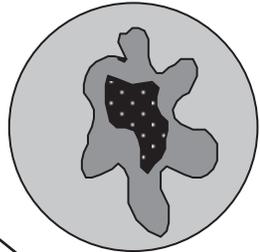
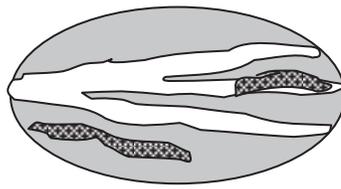
D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		(only 1 score per box)
D	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	5
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	5
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	10
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<p><i>(see p. 49)</i></p> <p>McSorely Creek has no documentation of flooding problems</p> <p>multiplier</p> <p>No</p>
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	10

Wetland name or number _____

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)																							
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat																									
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?																									
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) If the unit has a forested class check if: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table>		4 structures or more	points = 4	Map of Cowardin vegetation classes	3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>3 Struc.</p> <p>2</p>												
	4 structures or more	points = 4																							
Map of Cowardin vegetation classes	3 structures	points = 2																							
	2 structures	points = 1																							
	1 structure	points = 0																							
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland			<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland			<input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points			<input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points			<p>Figure _____</p> <p>3 types</p> <p>2</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3																							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2																							
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1																							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0																							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points																									
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>List species below if you want to:</td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table>		> 19 species	points = 2	List species below if you want to:	5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p>>19 sp.</p> <p>2</p>															
	> 19 species	points = 2																							
List species below if you want to:	5 - 19 species	points = 1																							
	< 5 species	points = 0																							

Total for page 6

Wetland name or number _____

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  None = 0 points </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  Low = 1 point </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  Moderate = 2 points </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  High = 3 points </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  [riparian braided channels] </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>High</p> <p>3</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>5</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p>14</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. ✓ Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Aerial photo showing buffers</i></p>	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1</p>	
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>	

Total for page 2

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	9
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	14
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	23

Wetland name or number _____

<p>SC 2.0 Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 87) Natural Heritage wetlands have been identified by the Washington Natural Heritage Program/DNR as either high quality undisturbed wetlands or wetlands that support state Threatened, Endangered, or Sensitive plant species.</p> <p>SC 2.1 Is the wetland unit being rated in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? (<i>this question is used to screen out most sites before you need to contact WNHP/DNR</i>) S/T/R information from Appendix D ___ or accessed from WNHP/DNR web site <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>YES ___ – contact WNHP/DNR (see p. 79) and go to SC 2.2 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>SC 2.2 Has DNR identified the wetland as a high quality undisturbed wetland or as or as a site with state threatened or endangered plant species? YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a Heritage Wetland</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 3.0 Bogs (see p. 87) Does the wetland unit (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Does the unit have organic soil horizons (i.e. layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 inches or more of the first 32 inches of the soil profile? (See Appendix B for a field key to identify organic soils)? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - go to Q. 2 2. Does the unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks that are less than 16 inches deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on a lake or pond? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - Is not a bog for purpose of rating 3. Does the unit have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND other plants, if present, consist of the “bog” species listed in Table 3 as a significant component of the vegetation (more than 30% of the total shrub and herbaceous cover consists of species in Table 3)? Yes – Is a bog for purpose of rating No - go to Q. 4 <p>NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16” deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the “bog” plant species in Table 3 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is the unit forested (> 30% cover) with sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Englemann’s spruce, or western white pine, WITH any of the species (or combination of species) on the bog species plant list in Table 3 as a significant component of the ground cover (> 30% coverage of the total shrub/herbaceous cover)? 2. YES = Category I No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is not a bog for purpose of rating 	<p>Cat. I</p>

Wetland name or number _____

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

Wetland name or number _____

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Cat. II</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>



0 225 450 900 1,350 1,800 Feet



LEGEND

- Wetland Boundary
- - - Forested Vegetation
- - - Scrub/Shrub Vegetation
- Flowing stream or river
- Seasonally flooded

Wetland name or number 12-2

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 12-2 Date of site visit: 3/21/13, 3/25/14

Rated by P Togher/ L Danielski Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 28 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure Estimated size 0.5 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30
--

Score for Water Quality Functions	14
Score for Hydrologic Functions	5
Score for Habitat Functions	15
TOTAL score for Functions	34

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

III

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

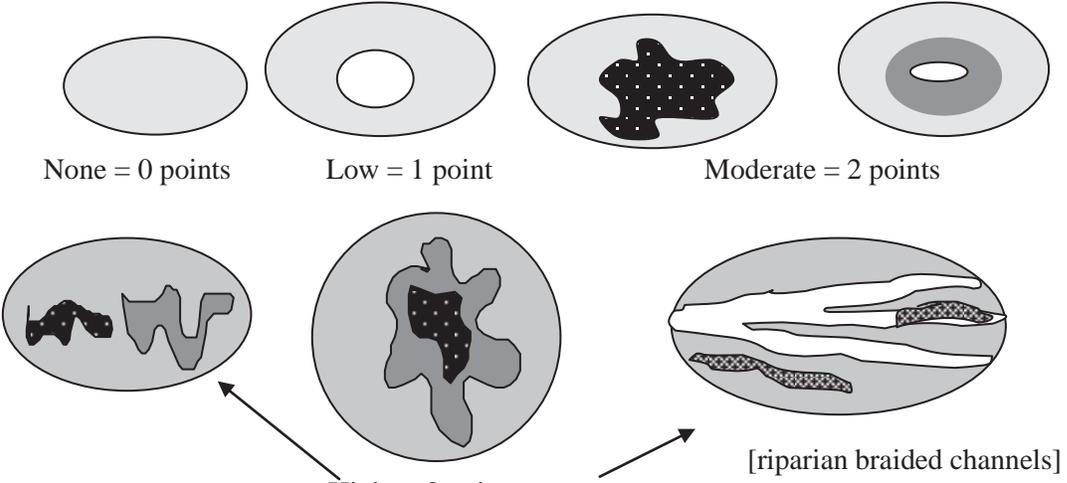
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 2
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 2
D	Total for D 1	<i>Add the points in the boxes above</i> 7.00
D	<p>D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?</p> <p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i> 14.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	2
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	3
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	5
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<p><i>(see p. 49)</i></p> <p>McSorely Creek has no documentation of flooding problems</p> <p>multiplier</p> <p>No</p>
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	5

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)												
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat														
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?														
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover)</p> <p>If the unit has a forested class check if: <input type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>			4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 Struc.</p> <p>1</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4												
	3 structures	points = 2												
	2 structures	points = 1												
	1 structure	points = 0												
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 types</p> <p>1</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2												
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0												
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p>			> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p>5 -19 sp.</p> <p>1</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2												
	5 - 19 species	points = 1												
	< 5 species	points = 0												

Total for page 3

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p>  <p>None = 0 points Low = 1 point Moderate = 2 points</p> <p>High = 3 points [riparian braided channels]</p> <p>NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>Low</p> <p>1</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants <p>NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>3</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</i></p>	<p>7</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. ✓ Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Aerial photo showing buffers</i></p>	<p>Figure <u> </u> 1</p>	
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>	

Total for page 2

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	8
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	7
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	15

<p>SC 2.0 Natural Heritage Wetlands (<i>see p. 87</i>) Natural Heritage wetlands have been identified by the Washington Natural Heritage Program/DNR as either high quality undisturbed wetlands or wetlands that support state Threatened, Endangered, or Sensitive plant species.</p> <p>SC 2.1 Is the wetland unit being rated in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? (<i>this question is used to screen out most sites before you need to contact WNHP/DNR</i>) S/T/R information from Appendix D ___ or accessed from WNHP/DNR web site <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>YES ___ – contact WNHP/DNR (see p. 79) and go to SC 2.2 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>SC 2.2 Has DNR identified the wetland as a high quality undisturbed wetland or as or as a site with state threatened or endangered plant species? YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a Heritage Wetland</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 3.0 Bogs (<i>see p. 87</i>) Does the wetland unit (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Does the unit have organic soil horizons (i.e. layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 inches or more of the first 32 inches of the soil profile? (See Appendix B for a field key to identify organic soils)? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - go to Q. 2 2. Does the unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks that are less than 16 inches deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on a lake or pond? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - Is not a bog for purpose of rating 3. Does the unit have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND other plants, if present, consist of the “bog” species listed in Table 3 as a significant component of the vegetation (more than 30% of the total shrub and herbaceous cover consists of species in Table 3)? Yes – Is a bog for purpose of rating No - go to Q. 4 <p>NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16” deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the “bog” plant species in Table 3 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is the unit forested (> 30% cover) with sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Englemann’s spruce, or western white pine, WITH any of the species (or combination of species) on the bog species plant list in Table 3 as a significant component of the ground cover (> 30% coverage of the total shrub/herbaceous cover)? 2. YES = Category I No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is not a bog for purpose of rating 	<p>Cat. I</p>

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p style="margin-left: 40px;">NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p style="text-align: center;">YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p>N/A</p>

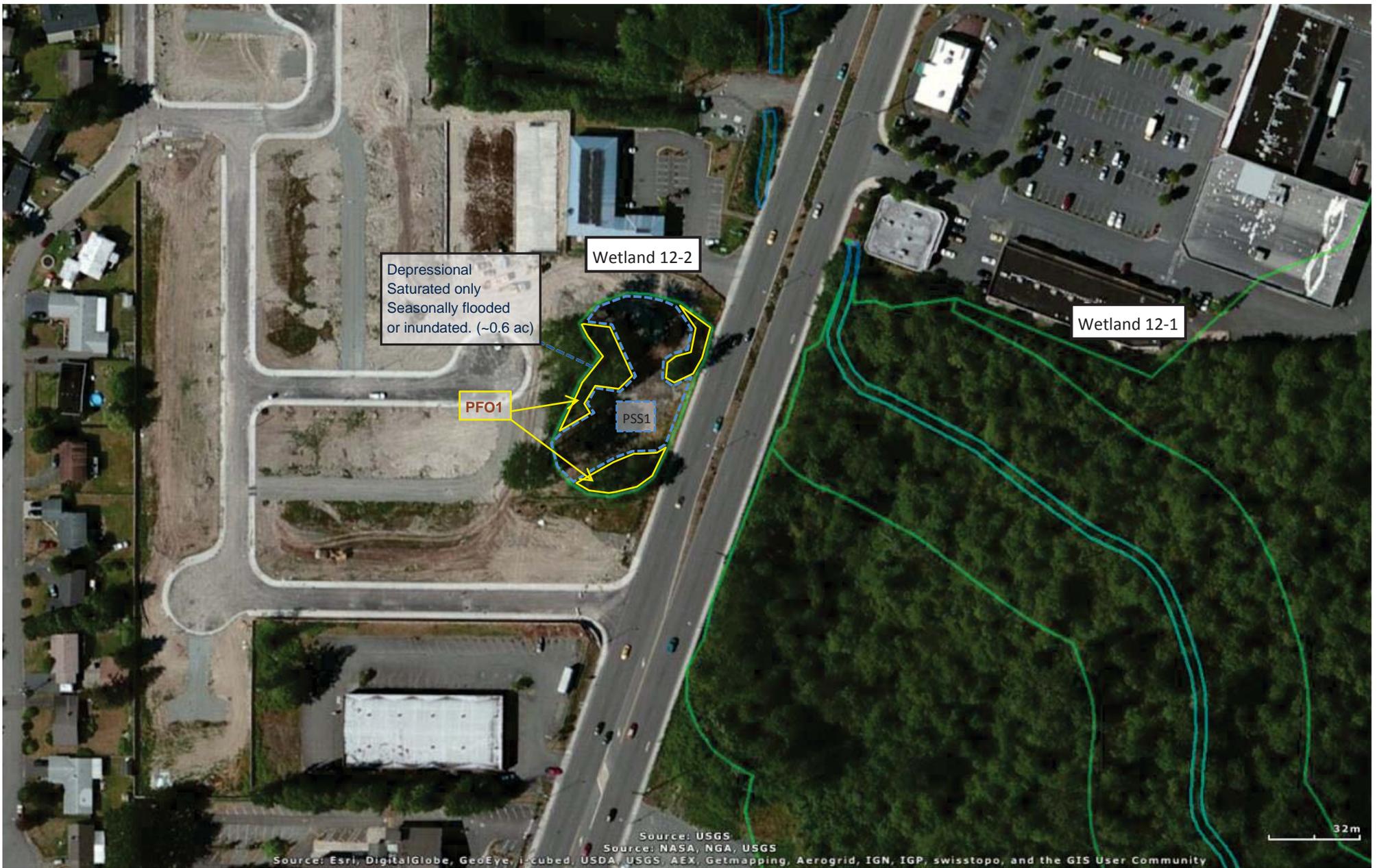
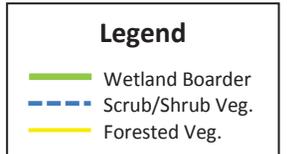


Figure 12-2. Wetland 12-2



Wetland name or number Wetland 12-3

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 12-3 Date of site visit: 3/21/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 28 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 12 Estimated size 0.2 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30
--

Score for Water Quality Functions	16
Score for Hydrologic Functions	7
Score for Habitat Functions	5
TOTAL score for Functions	28

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

IV

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

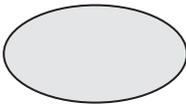
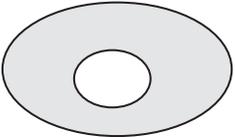
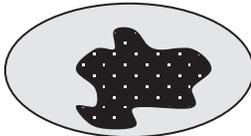
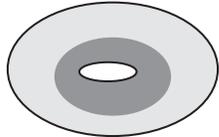
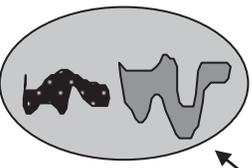
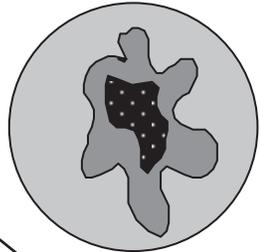
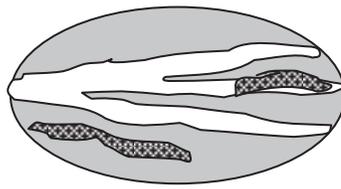
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 5
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1	<i>Add the points in the boxes above</i> 8.00
D	<p>D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?</p> <p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i> 16.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1 <i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	4
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	3
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	7
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 49)</i> multiplier No
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	7

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)																								
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat																										
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?																										
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) If the unit has a forested class check if: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: right;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: right;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3 structures</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">2 structures</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">1 structure</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 0</td> </tr> </table>			4 structures or more	points = 4	Map of Cowardin vegetation classes	3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>1 Struc.</p> <p>0</p>												
	4 structures or more	points = 4																								
Map of Cowardin vegetation classes	3 structures	points = 2																								
	2 structures	points = 1																								
	1 structure	points = 0																								
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: right;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: right;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3 types present</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2 types present</td> <td style="text-align: right;">point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1 type present</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right; background-color: #e0e0e0;">Map of hydroperiods</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland			<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland			<input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points			<input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points			<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>1 type</p> <p>0</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3																								
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1																								
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0																								
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland																										
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland																										
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points																										
<input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points																										
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: right;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: right;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">List species below if you want to:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5 - 19 species</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">< 5 species</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Alder</p>			> 19 species	points = 2	List species below if you want to:	5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p><5 sp.</p> <p>0</p>															
	> 19 species	points = 2																								
List species below if you want to:	5 - 19 species	points = 1																								
	< 5 species	points = 0																								

Total for page 0

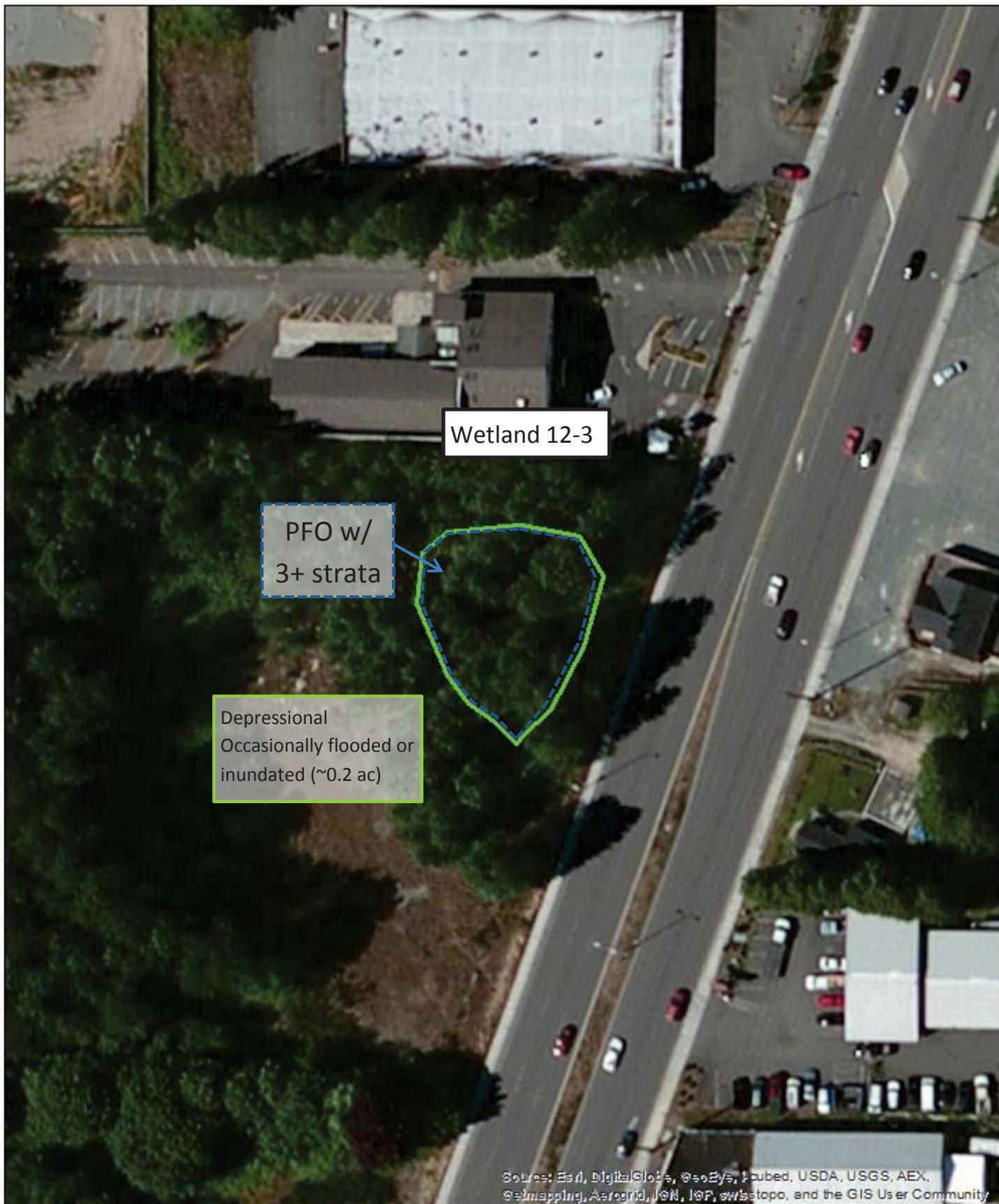
<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; text-align: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>0</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p>0</p>

Comments

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	5
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	0
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	5

<p>SC 2.0 Natural Heritage Wetlands (<i>see p. 87</i>) Natural Heritage wetlands have been identified by the Washington Natural Heritage Program/DNR as either high quality undisturbed wetlands or wetlands that support state Threatened, Endangered, or Sensitive plant species.</p> <p>SC 2.1 Is the wetland unit being rated in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? (<i>this question is used to screen out most sites before you need to contact WNHP/DNR</i>) S/T/R information from Appendix D ___ or accessed from WNHP/DNR web site <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>YES ___ – contact WNHP/DNR (see p. 79) and go to SC 2.2 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>SC 2.2 Has DNR identified the wetland as a high quality undisturbed wetland or as or as a site with state threatened or endangered plant species? YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a Heritage Wetland</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 3.0 Bogs (<i>see p. 87</i>) Does the wetland unit (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Does the unit have organic soil horizons (i.e. layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 inches or more of the first 32 inches of the soil profile? (See Appendix B for a field key to identify organic soils)? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - go to Q. 2 Does the unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks that are less than 16 inches deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on a lake or pond? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - Is not a bog for purpose of rating Does the unit have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND other plants, if present, consist of the “bog” species listed in Table 3 as a significant component of the vegetation (more than 30% of the total shrub and herbaceous cover consists of species in Table 3)? Yes – Is a bog for purpose of rating No - go to Q. 4 <p>NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16” deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the “bog” plant species in Table 3 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is the unit forested (> 30% cover) with sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Englemann’s spruce, or western white pine, WITH any of the species (or combination of species) on the bog species plant list in Table 3 as a significant component of the ground cover (> 30% coverage of the total shrub/herbaceous cover)? YES = Category I No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is not a bog for purpose of rating 	<p>Cat. I</p>

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>



Wetland 12-3

PFO w/
3+ strata

Depressional
Occasionally flooded or
inundated (~0.2 ac)

Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar, USDA, USGS, AEX, GeoMapping, AeroGRID, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community

0 30 60 120 180 240 Feet



LEGEND

- Wetland Boundary
- Forested Vegetation

Wetland name or number 13-1

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 13-1 Date of site visit: 3/21/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 13 Estimated size 0.4 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30
--

Score for Water Quality Functions	14
Score for Hydrologic Functions	5
Score for Habitat Functions	5
TOTAL score for Functions	24

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

IV

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

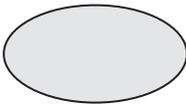
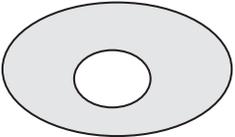
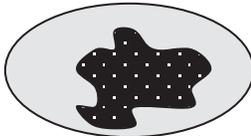
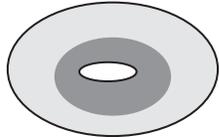
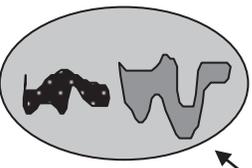
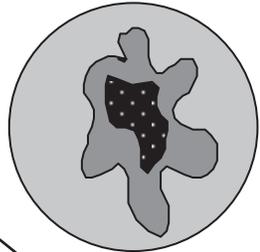
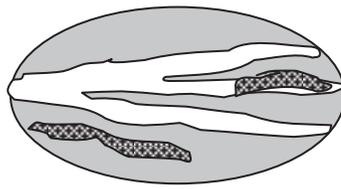
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland: Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3 Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2 Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1 Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1 (If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing") Provide photo or drawing	Figure ___ 2
D	S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>) YES points = 4 NO points = 0	0
D	D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class) Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0 Map of Cowardin vegetation classes	Figure ___ 5
D	D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation. <i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i> Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4 Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2 Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0 Map of Hydroperiods	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1 Add the points in the boxes above	7.00
D	D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality? Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions Multiply the score from D1 by D2 Add score to table on p. 1	14.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	2
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	3
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	5
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 49)</i> multiplier No
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	5

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover)</p> <p>If the unit has a forested class check if: <input type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 Struc.</p> <p>0</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated <input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 type</p> <p>0</p>												
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: right;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p> <p>willows, alder</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p><5 sp.</p> <p>0</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 0

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; text-align: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>0</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p>0</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?	
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. ✓ Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: center;">Aerial photo showing buffers</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p>
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>

Total for page 2

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	5
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	0
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	5

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>



Wetland 13-1
Depressional
PFO1
Saturated only
(~0.4 ac)

Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar, USDA, USGS, AeroX, GeoMapping, AeroGRID, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the © User Community



0 20 40 80 120 160 Feet

Legend	
	Wetland Border
	Forested

Wetland name or number 15-1

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 15-1 Date of site visit: 3/21/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 32 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 15 Estimated size 7.3 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70
Category II = Score 51-69
Category III = Score 30-50
Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	26
Score for Hydrologic Functions	12
Score for Habitat Functions	15
TOTAL score for Functions	53

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

II

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland: Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3 Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2 Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1 Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1 (If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing") Provide photo or drawing	Figure ___ 2
D	S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>) YES points = 4 NO points = 0	4
D	D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class) Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0 Map of Cowardin vegetation classes	Figure ___ 5
D	D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation. <i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i> Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4 Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2 Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0 Map of Hydroperiods	Figure ___ 2
D	Total for D 1 Add the points in the boxes above	13.00
D	D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality? Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions Multiply the score from D1 by D2 Add score to table on p. 1	26.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	4
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	5
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	3
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	12
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<p><i>(see p. 49)</i></p> <p>Redondo Creek not documented as creek with flooding problems</p> <p>multiplier</p> <p>No</p>
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	12

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)												
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat														
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?														
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover)</p> <p>If the unit has a forested class check if: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>			4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>3 Struc.</p> <p>2</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4												
	3 structures	points = 2												
	2 structures	points = 1												
	1 structure	points = 0												
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated 4 or more types present points = 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated 3 types present points = 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated 2 types present point = 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only 1 type present points = 0</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>		<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>3 types</p> <p>2</p>												
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p>			> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p>5 -19 sp.</p> <p>1</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2												
	5 - 19 species	points = 1												
	< 5 species	points = 0												

Total for page 5

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <p>None = 0 points Low = 1 point Moderate = 2 points</p> <p>High = 3 points [riparian braided channels]</p> <p>NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>Low</p> <p>1</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p>NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>1</p>
<p align="center">H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</i></p>	<p align="center">7</p>

Comments

H 2.3 Near or adjacent to other priority habitats listed by WDFW (see new and complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in the PHS report <http://wdfw.wa.gov/hab/phslist.htm>)

Which of the following priority habitats are within 330ft (100m) of the wetland unit? *NOTE: the connections do not have to be relatively undisturbed.*

- Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 0.4 ha (1 acre).
 - Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 152*).
 - Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.
 - Old-growth/Mature forests:** (Old-growth west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 20 trees/ha (8 trees/acre) > 81 cm (32 in) dbh or > 200 years of age. (Mature forests) Stands with average diameters exceeding 53 cm (21 in) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80 - 200 years old west of the Cascade crest.
 - Oregon white Oak:** Woodlands Stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158*).
 - Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.
 - Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161*).
 - Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.
 - Nearshore:** Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report: pp. 167-169 and glossary in Appendix A*).
 - Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.
 - Cliffs:** Greater than 7.6 m (25 ft) high and occurring below 5000 ft.
 - Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.15 - 2.0 m (0.5 - 6.5 ft), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.
 - Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 51 cm (20 in) in western Washington and are > 2 m (6.5 ft) in height. Priority logs are > 30 cm (12 in) in diameter at the largest end, and > 6 m (20 ft) long.
- If wetland has **3 or more** priority habitats = **4 points**
 If wetland has **2** priority habitats = **3 points**
 If wetland has **1** priority habitat = **1 point** No habitats = 0 points
- Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list. Nearby wetlands are addressed in question H 2.4)*

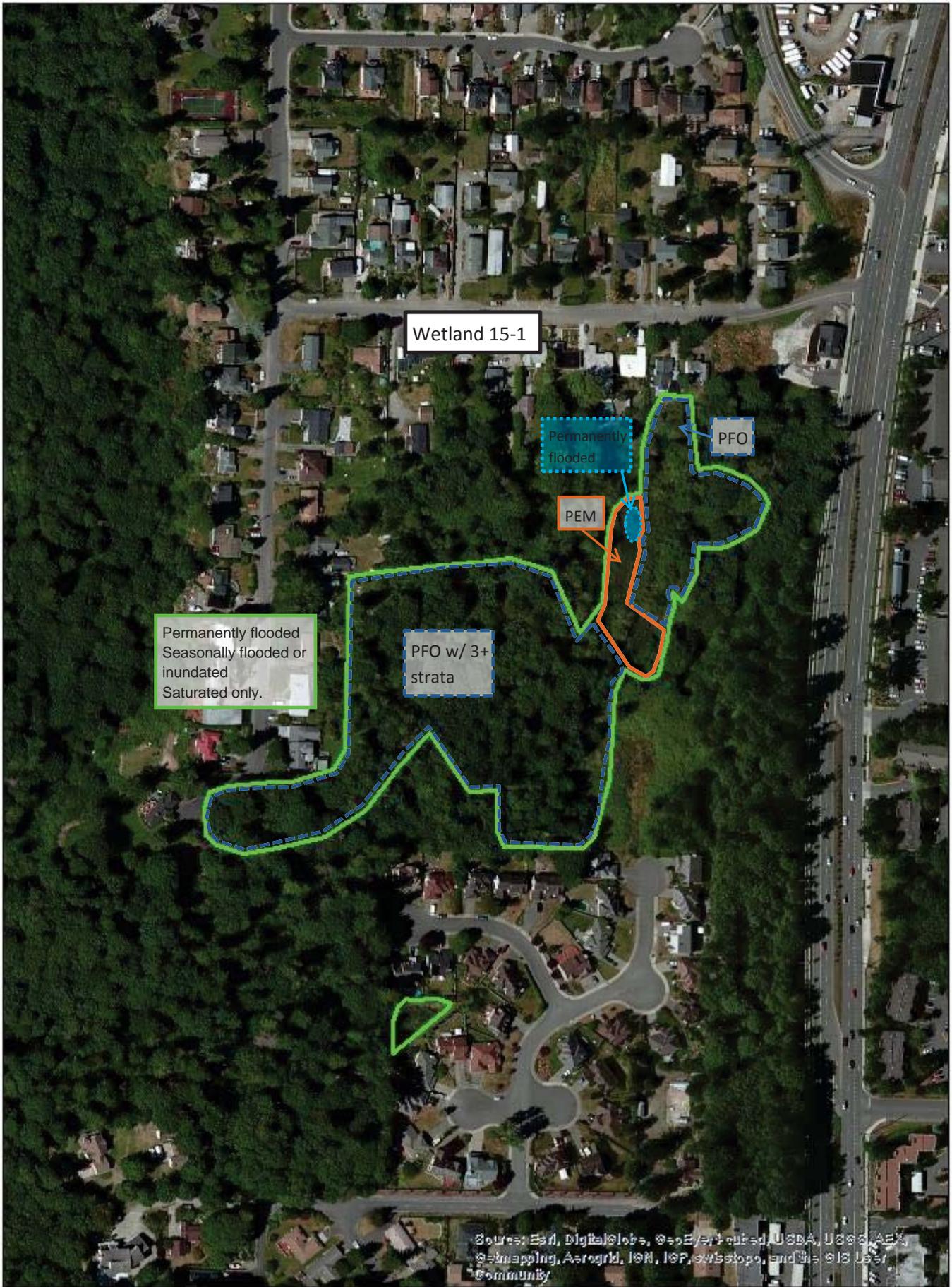
1 P.H.

1

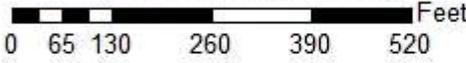
<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	8
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	7
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	15

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p>N/A</p>



Legend	
	Wetland Boundry
	Forested Veg
	Emergent Veg
	Permanently Flooded



Wetland name or number 16-1

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 16-1 Date of site visit: 3/21/13, 3/25/14

Rated by P Togher/ L Danielski Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 7 TOWNSHIP: 21N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 15 Estimated size 0.2 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70
Category II = Score 51-69
Category III = Score 30-50
Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	10
Score for Hydrologic Functions	2
Score for Habitat Functions	10
TOTAL score for Functions	22

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

IV

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

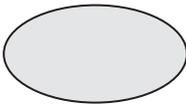
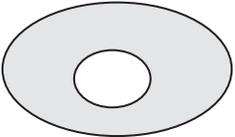
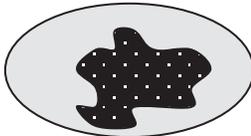
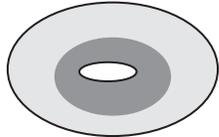
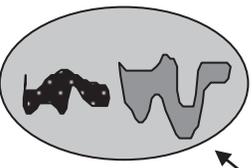
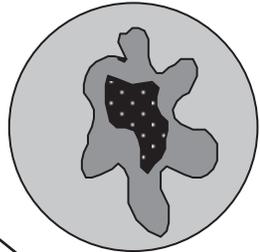
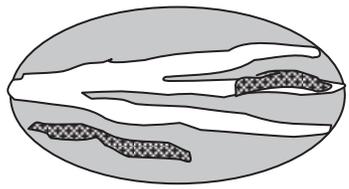
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 2
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1	Add the points in the boxes above 5.00
D	D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?	(see p. 44)
	<p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 Add score to table on p. 1 10.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		(only 1 score per box)
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	2
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	0
D	<p>Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i></p>	2
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<p><i>(see p. 49)</i></p> <p>multiplier</p> <p>No</p>
D	<p>TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Add score to table on p. 1</i></p>	2

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover)</p> <p>If the unit has a forested class check if: <input type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 Struc.</p> <p>0</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 type</p> <p>0</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p>If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p><5 sp.</p> <p>0</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 0

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end; margin-bottom: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>0</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p>0</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 ✓ 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. — Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: center;">Aerial photo showing buffers</p>		<p>Figure _____</p> <p>3</p>
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>		<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>

Total for page 4

H 2.3 Near or adjacent to other priority habitats listed by WDFW (see new and complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in the PHS report <http://wdfw.wa.gov/hab/phslist.htm>)

Which of the following priority habitats are within 330ft (100m) of the wetland unit? *NOTE: the connections do not have to be relatively undisturbed.*

- Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 0.4 ha (1 acre).
 - Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 152*).
 - Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.
 - Old-growth/Mature forests:** (Old-growth west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 20 trees/ha (8 trees/acre) > 81 cm (32 in) dbh or > 200 years of age. (Mature forests) Stands with average diameters exceeding 53 cm (21 in) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80 - 200 years old west of the Cascade crest.
 - Oregon white Oak:** Woodlands Stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158*).
 - Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.
 - Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161*).
 - Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.
 - Nearshore:** Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report: pp. 167-169 and glossary in Appendix A*).
 - Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.
 - Cliffs:** Greater than 7.6 m (25 ft) high and occurring below 5000 ft.
 - Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.15 - 2.0 m (0.5 - 6.5 ft), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.
 - Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 51 cm (20 in) in western Washington and are > 2 m (6.5 ft) in height. Priority logs are > 30 cm (12 in) in diameter at the largest end, and > 6 m (20 ft) long.
- If wetland has **3 or more** priority habitats = **4 points**
 If wetland has **2** priority habitats = **3 points**
 If wetland has **1** priority habitat = **1 point** No habitats = 0 points
- Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list. Nearby wetlands are addressed in question H 2.4)*

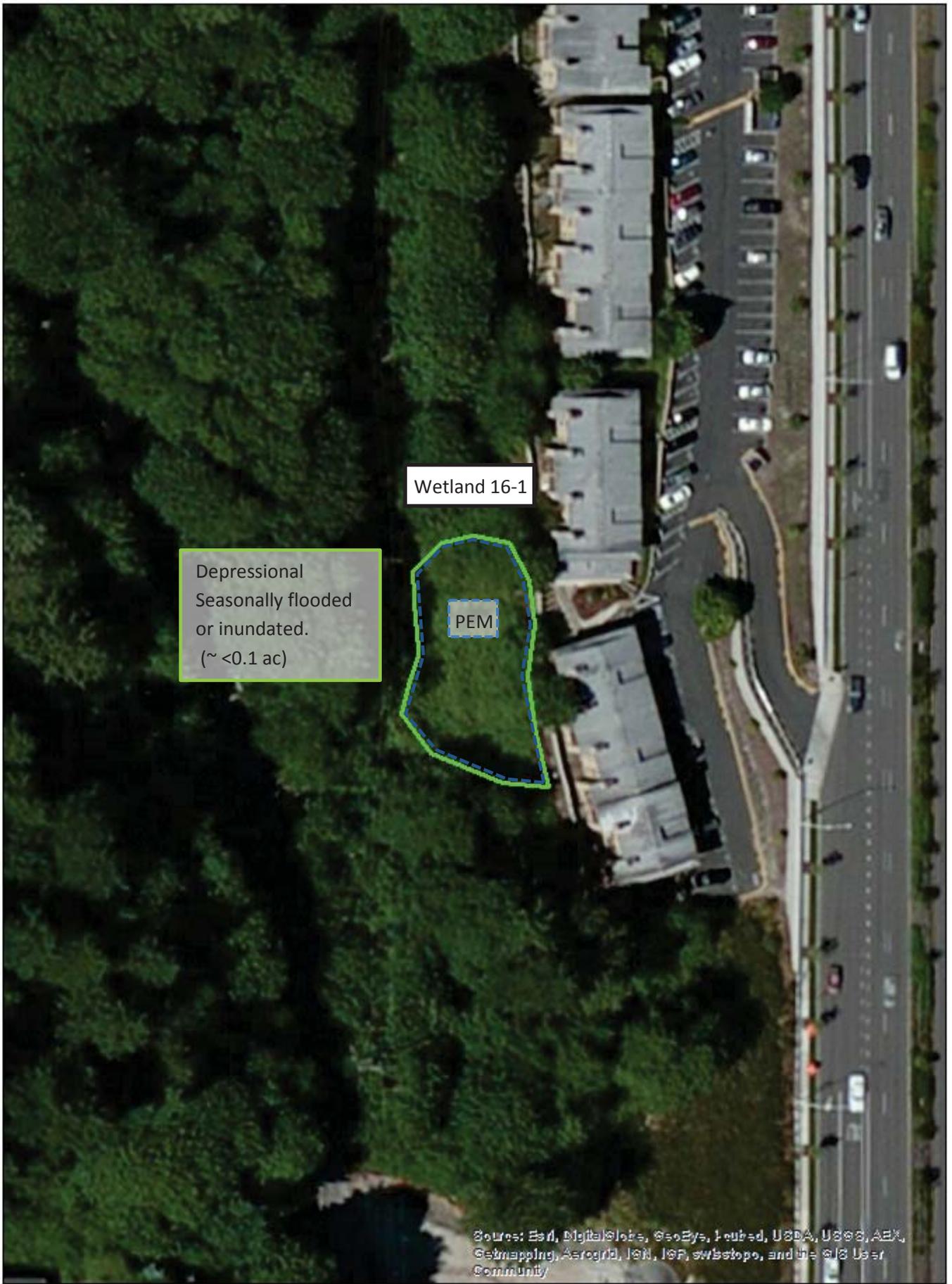
2 P.H.

3

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	10
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	0
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	10

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p style="padding-left: 40px;">NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p style="text-align: center;">YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p>N/A</p>

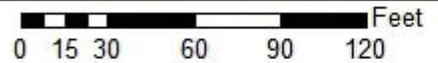


Wetland 16-1

Depressional
Seasonally flooded
or inundated.
(~ <0.1 ac)

PEM

Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar, USDA, USGS, AeroX, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community



LEGEND	
	Wetland Boundary
	Emergent Vegetation

Wetland name or number 17-1

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 17-1 Date of site visit: 3/21/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 4 TOWNSHIP: 21N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 17 Estimated size <0.1 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score \geq 70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	16
Score for Hydrologic Functions	7
Score for Habitat Functions	8
TOTAL score for Functions	31

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

III

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

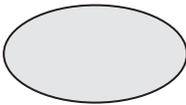
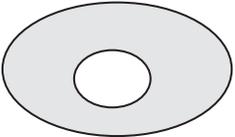
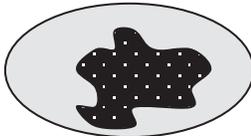
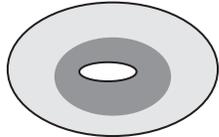
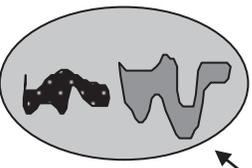
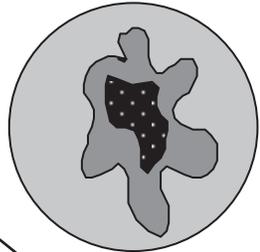
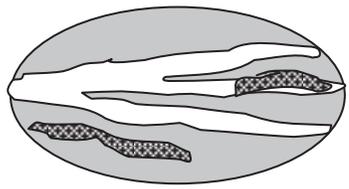
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland: Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3 Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2 Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1 Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1 (If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing") Provide photo or drawing	Figure ___ 3
D	S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>) YES points = 4 NO points = 0	0
D	D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class) Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation < 1/10 of area points = 0 Map of Cowardin vegetation classes	Figure ___ 5
D	D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation. <i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i> Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4 Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2 Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0 Map of Hydroperiods	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1 Add the points in the boxes above	8.00
D	D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality? Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions Multiply the score from D1 by D2 Add score to table on p. 1	16.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	4
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	3
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	7
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 49)</i> multiplier No
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	7

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)												
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat														
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?														
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) If the unit has a forested class check if: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>			4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 Struc.</p> <p>0</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4												
	3 structures	points = 2												
	2 structures	points = 1												
	1 structure	points = 0												
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points </p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 type</p> <p>0</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3												
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2												
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0												
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p>			> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p><5 sp.</p> <p>0</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2												
	5 - 19 species	points = 1												
	< 5 species	points = 0												

Total for page 0

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; text-align: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>0</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p>0</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?	
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. ✓ Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: center;">Aerial photo showing buffers</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p>
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>

Total for page 2

H 2.3 Near or adjacent to other priority habitats listed by WDFW (see new and complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in the PHS report <http://wdfw.wa.gov/hab/phslist.htm>)

Which of the following priority habitats are within 330ft (100m) of the wetland unit? *NOTE: the connections do not have to be relatively undisturbed.*

- Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 0.4 ha (1 acre).
 - Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 152*).
 - Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.
 - Old-growth/Mature forests:** (Old-growth west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 20 trees/ha (8 trees/acre) > 81 cm (32 in) dbh or > 200 years of age. (Mature forests) Stands with average diameters exceeding 53 cm (21 in) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80 - 200 years old west of the Cascade crest.
 - Oregon white Oak:** Woodlands Stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158*).
 - Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.
 - Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161*).
 - Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.
 - Nearshore:** Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report: pp. 167-169 and glossary in Appendix A*).
 - Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.
 - Cliffs:** Greater than 7.6 m (25 ft) high and occurring below 5000 ft.
 - Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.15 - 2.0 m (0.5 - 6.5 ft), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.
 - Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 51 cm (20 in) in western Washington and are > 2 m (6.5 ft) in height. Priority logs are > 30 cm (12 in) in diameter at the largest end, and > 6 m (20 ft) long.
- If wetland has **3 or more** priority habitats = **4 points**
 If wetland has **2** priority habitats = **3 points**
 If wetland has **1** priority habitat = **1 point** No habitats = 0 points
- Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list. Nearby wetlands are addressed in question H 2.4)*

2 P.H.

3

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	8
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	0
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	8

<p>SC 2.0 Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 87) Natural Heritage wetlands have been identified by the Washington Natural Heritage Program/DNR as either high quality undisturbed wetlands or wetlands that support state Threatened, Endangered, or Sensitive plant species.</p> <p>SC 2.1 Is the wetland unit being rated in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? (<i>this question is used to screen out most sites before you need to contact WNHP/DNR</i>) S/T/R information from Appendix D ___ or accessed from WNHP/DNR web site <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>YES ___ – contact WNHP/DNR (see p. 79) and go to SC 2.2 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>SC 2.2 Has DNR identified the wetland as a high quality undisturbed wetland or as or as a site with state threatened or endangered plant species? YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a Heritage Wetland</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 3.0 Bogs (see p. 87) Does the wetland unit (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>1. Does the unit have organic soil horizons (i.e. layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 inches or more of the first 32 inches of the soil profile? (See Appendix B for a field key to identify organic soils)? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - go to Q. 2</p> <p>2. Does the unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks that are less than 16 inches deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on a lake or pond? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - Is not a bog for purpose of rating</p> <p>3. Does the unit have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND other plants, if present, consist of the “bog” species listed in Table 3 as a significant component of the vegetation (more than 30% of the total shrub and herbaceous cover consists of species in Table 3)? Yes – Is a bog for purpose of rating No - go to Q. 4</p> <p>NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16” deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the “bog” plant species in Table 3 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <p>1. Is the unit forested (> 30% cover) with sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Englemann’s spruce, or western white pine, WITH any of the species (or combination of species) on the bog species plant list in Table 3 as a significant component of the ground cover (> 30% coverage of the total shrub/herbaceous cover)?</p> <p>2. YES = Category I No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is not a bog for purpose of rating</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Cat. II</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>

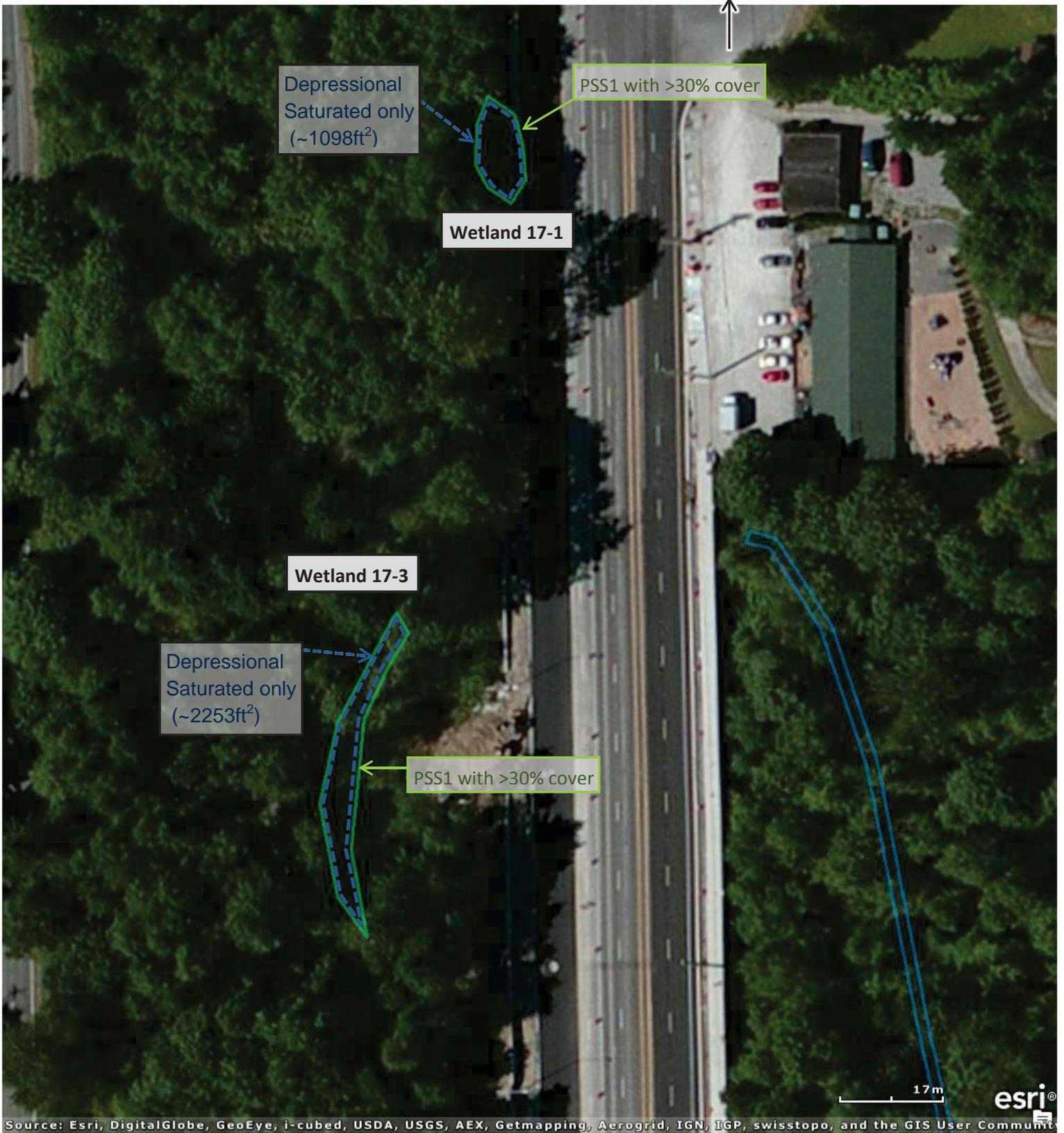
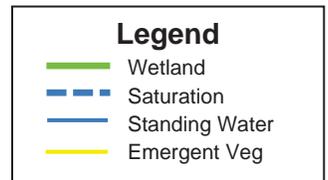


Figure 20-1. Wetland 20-1



Wetland name or number 17-2

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 17-2 Date of site visit: 3/21/13, 1/28/14

Rated by P Togher/ L Danielski Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 4 TOWNSHIP: 21N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 17 Estimated size 4.9 AC

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30
--

Score for Water Quality Functions	18
Score for Hydrologic Functions	7
Score for Habitat Functions	17
TOTAL score for Functions	42

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

III

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

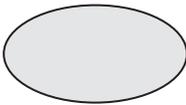
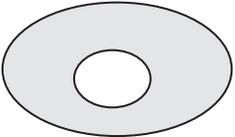
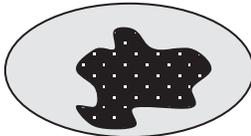
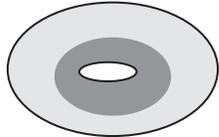
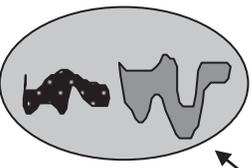
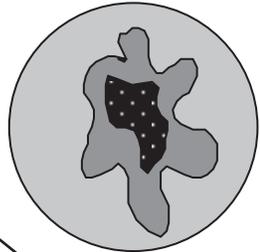
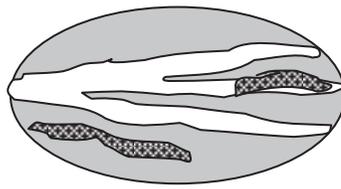
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland: Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3 Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2 Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1 Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1 (If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing") Provide photo or drawing	Figure ___ 2
D	S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>) YES points = 4 NO points = 0	0
D	D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class) Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation < 1/10 of area points = 0 Map of Cowardin vegetation classes	Figure ___ 5
D	D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation. <i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i> Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4 Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2 Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0 Map of Hydroperiods	Figure ___ 2
D	Total for D 1 Add the points in the boxes above	9.00
D	D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality? Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions Multiply the score from D1 by D2 Add score to table on p. 1	18.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	2
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	5
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	7
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<p><i>(see p. 49)</i></p> <p>Redondo Creek not documented as having flood problems</p> <p>multiplier</p> <p>No</p>
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	7

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)																								
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat																										
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?																										
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) If the unit has a forested class check if: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table>			4 structures or more	points = 4	Map of Cowardin vegetation classes	3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 Struc.</p> <p>1</p>												
	4 structures or more	points = 4																								
Map of Cowardin vegetation classes	3 structures	points = 2																								
	2 structures	points = 1																								
	1 structure	points = 0																								
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right; background-color: #e0e0e0;">Map of hydroperiods</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland			<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland			<input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points			<input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points			<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 types</p> <p>1</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2																								
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0																								
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland																										
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland																										
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points																										
<input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points																										
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">List species below if you want to:</td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table>			> 19 species	points = 2	List species below if you want to:	5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p>5 -19 sp.</p> <p>1</p>															
	> 19 species	points = 2																								
List species below if you want to:	5 - 19 species	points = 1																								
	< 5 species	points = 0																								

Total for page 3

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>4</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</i></p>	<p>7</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 <u>Buffers</u> (see p. 80) Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 ✓ 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. — Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: right;">Aerial photo showing buffers</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p style="font-size: 2em;">3</p>	
<p>H 2.2 <u>Corridors and Connections</u> (see p. 81)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor). YES = 4 points (go to H 2.3) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above? YES = 2 points (go to H 2.3) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland: ✓ within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>	

Total for page 4

H 2.3 Near or adjacent to other priority habitats listed by WDFW (see new and complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in the PHS report <http://wdfw.wa.gov/hab/phslist.htm>)

Which of the following priority habitats are within 330ft (100m) of the wetland unit? *NOTE: the connections do not have to be relatively undisturbed.*

- Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 0.4 ha (1 acre).
 - Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 152*).
 - Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.
 - Old-growth/Mature forests:** (Old-growth west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 20 trees/ha (8 trees/acre) > 81 cm (32 in) dbh or > 200 years of age. (Mature forests) Stands with average diameters exceeding 53 cm (21 in) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80 - 200 years old west of the Cascade crest.
 - Oregon white Oak:** Woodlands Stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158*).
 - Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.
 - Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161*).
 - Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.
 - Nearshore:** Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report: pp. 167-169 and glossary in Appendix A*).
 - Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.
 - Cliffs:** Greater than 7.6 m (25 ft) high and occurring below 5000 ft.
 - Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.15 - 2.0 m (0.5 - 6.5 ft), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.
 - Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 51 cm (20 in) in western Washington and are > 2 m (6.5 ft) in height. Priority logs are > 30 cm (12 in) in diameter at the largest end, and > 6 m (20 ft) long.
- If wetland has **3 or more** priority habitats = **4 points**
 If wetland has **2** priority habitats = **3 points**
 If wetland has **1** priority habitat = **1 point** No habitats = 0 points
- Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list. Nearby wetlands are addressed in question H 2.4)*

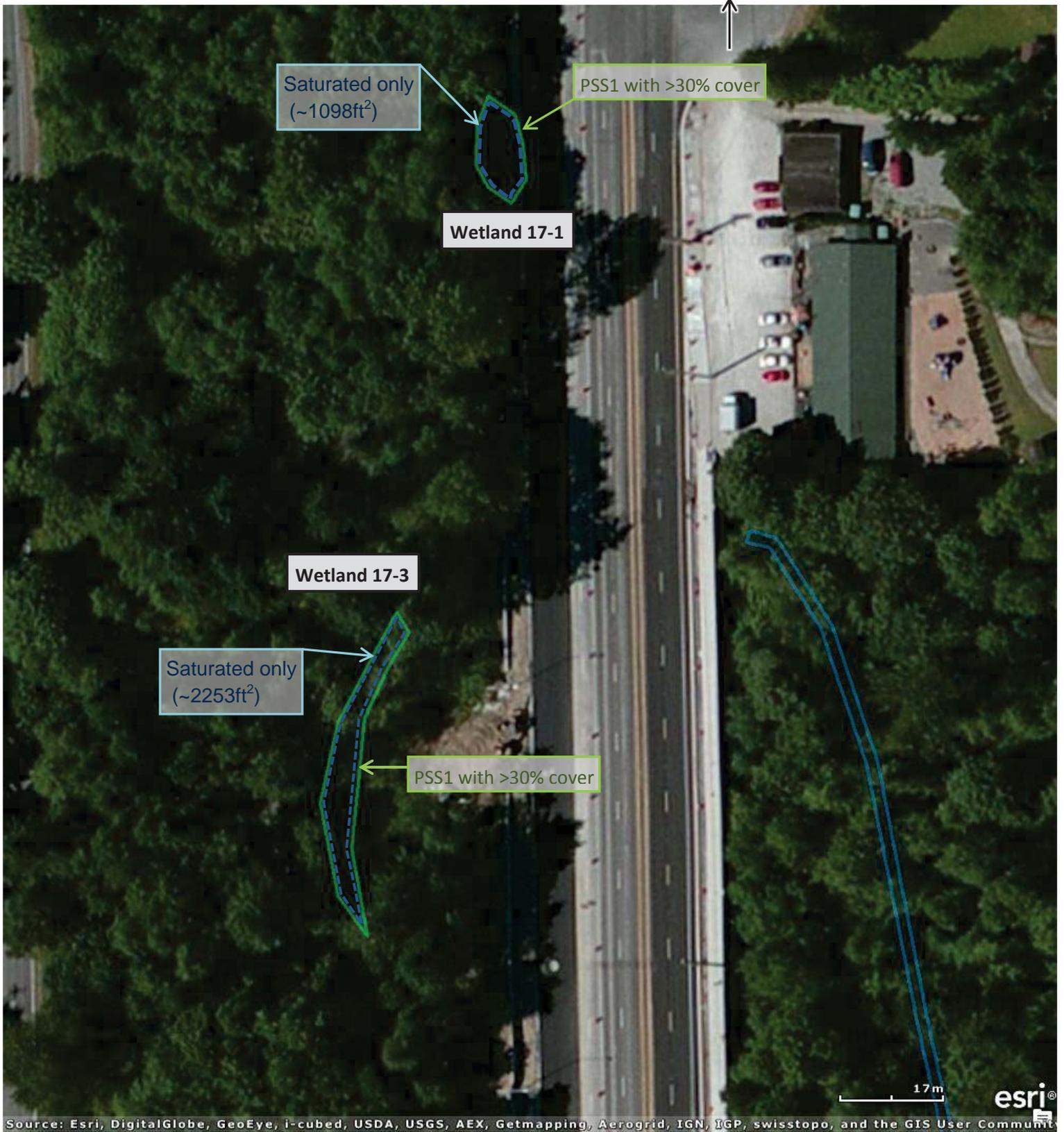
2 P.H.

3

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	10
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	7
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	17

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

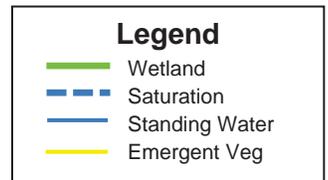
<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p>N/A</p>



Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, i-cubed, USDA, USGS, AEX, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community



Figure 20-1. Wetland 20-1



Wetland name or number 17-3

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 17-3 Date of site visit: 3/21/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 4 TOWNSHIP: 21N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 17 Estimated size 0.7 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30
--

Score for Water Quality Functions	16
Score for Hydrologic Functions	7
Score for Habitat Functions	10
TOTAL score for Functions	33

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

III

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

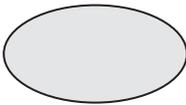
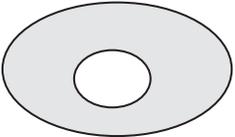
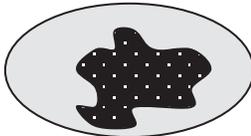
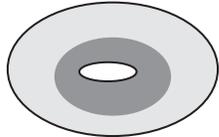
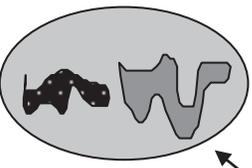
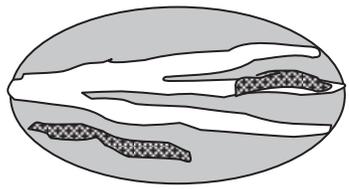
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 5
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1	<i>Add the points in the boxes above</i> 8.00
D	<p>D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?</p> <p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i> 16.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1 <i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	4
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	3
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	7
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 49)</i> multiplier No
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	7

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover)</p> <p>If the unit has a forested class check if: <input type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>1 Struc. 0</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>1 type 0</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p>If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p><5 sp. 0</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 0

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; text-align: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>0</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p>0</p>

Comments

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	10
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	0
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	10

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p>N/A</p>

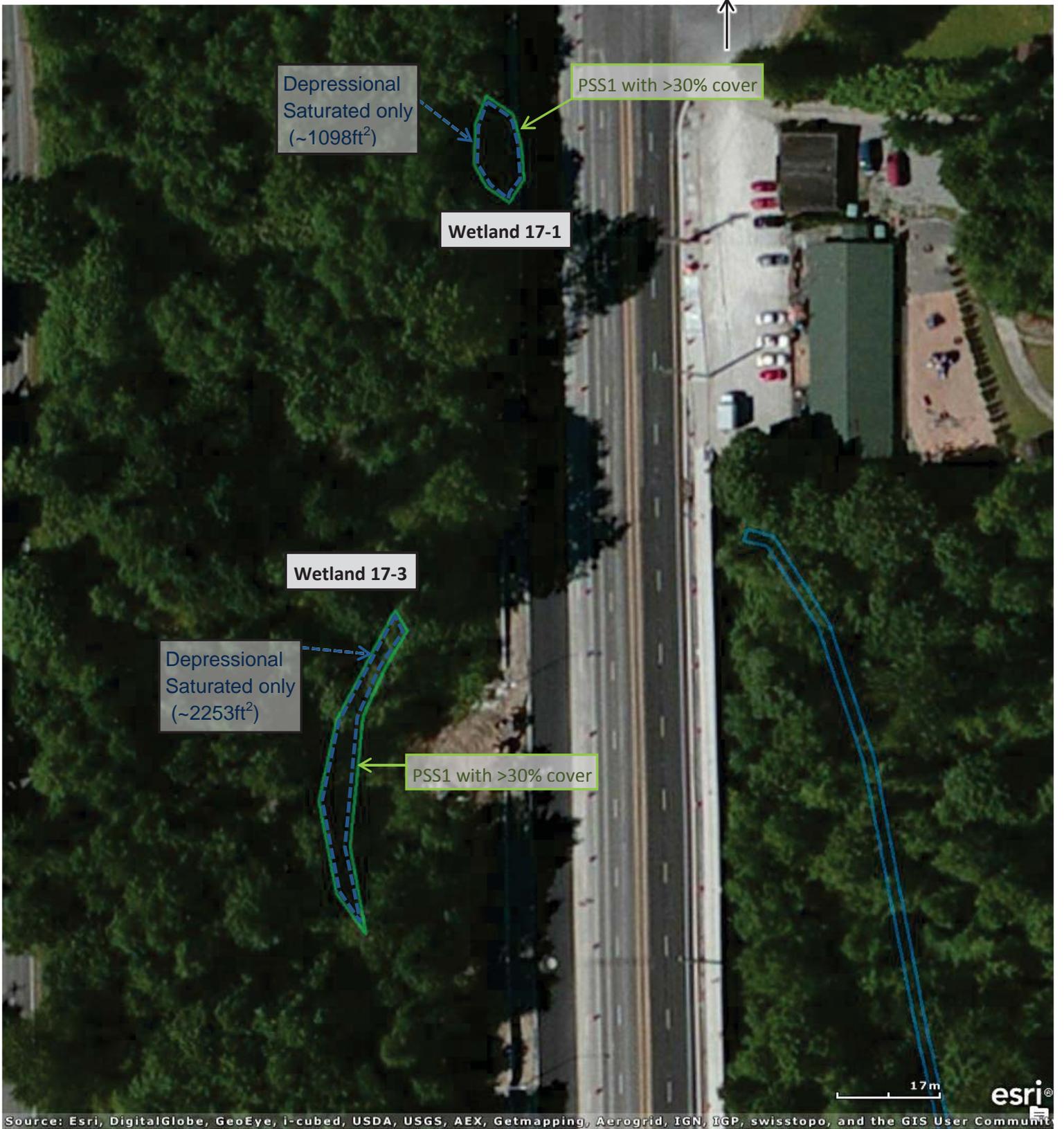
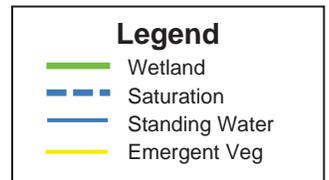


Figure 20-1. Wetland 20-1



Wetland name or number 20-1

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 20-1 Date of site visit: 3/22/13

Rated by P. Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 10 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 20 Estimated size 2.5 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70
Category II = Score 51-69
Category III = Score 30-50
Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	14
Score for Hydrologic Functions	8
Score for Habitat Functions	8
TOTAL score for Functions	30

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

III

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**?

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

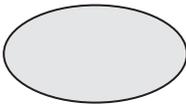
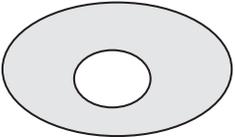
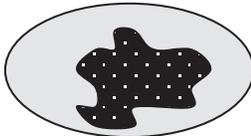
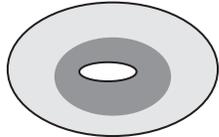
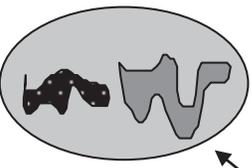
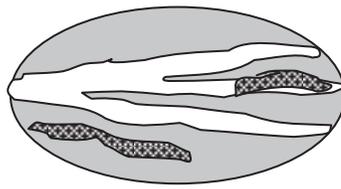
<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	<i>(see p.38)</i>
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 2
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 5
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1	<i>Add the points in the boxes above</i> 7.00
D	<p>D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?</p> <p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging — Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 44)</i> multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i> 14.00

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover)</p> <p>If the unit has a forested class check if: <input type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>2 Struc.</p> <p>1</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>3 types</p> <p>2</p>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p><5 sp.</p> <p>0</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 3

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p>NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p style="font-size: 2em;">0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p>NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>0</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p style="font-size: 2em; border: 2px dashed black; display: inline-block;">3</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 <u>Buffers</u> (see p. 80) Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. ✓ Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: right;">Aerial photo showing buffers</p>	<p>Figure _____</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">1</p>	
<p>H 2.2 <u>Corridors and Connections</u> (see p. 81)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor). YES = 4 points (go to H 2.3) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above? YES = 2 points (go to H 2.3) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland: ✓ within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>	

Total for page 2

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	5
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	3
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	8

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Cat. II</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Not Applicable</p>

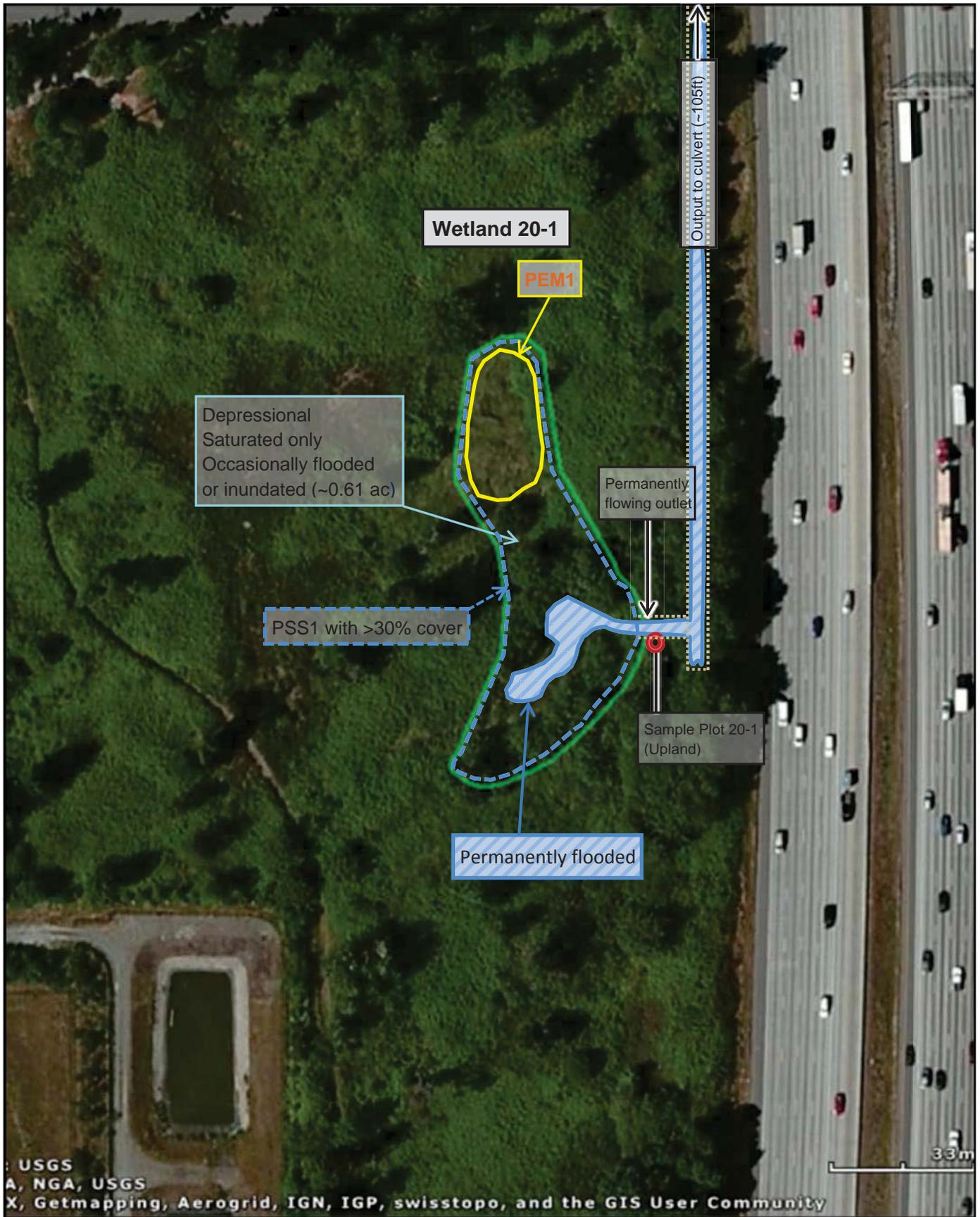


Figure 20-1. Wetland 20-1



Legend	
	Wetland
	Saturation
	Drainage Ditch
	Standing Water
	Emergent Veg
	Sample Point

Wetland name or number 20-2

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 20-2 Date of site visit: 3/22/13, 3/25/14

Rated by P. Togher/ L Danielski Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 9 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 20 Estimated size 0.6 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70
Category II = Score 51-69
Category III = Score 30-50
Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	18
Score for Hydrologic Functions	6
Score for Habitat Functions	10
TOTAL score for Functions	34

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

III

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

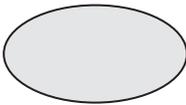
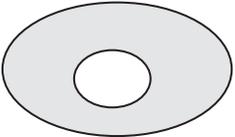
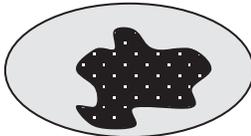
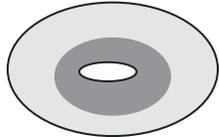
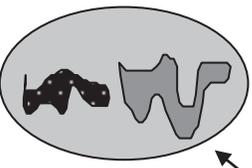
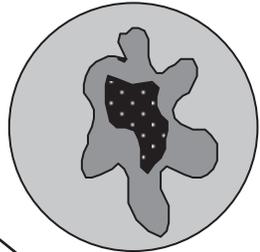
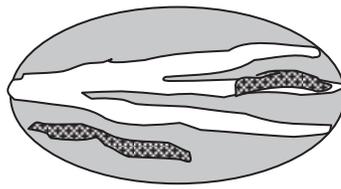
<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	<i>(see p.38)</i>
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 2
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 5
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > ¼ total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 2
D	Total for D 1	<i>Add the points in the boxes above</i> 9.00
D	<p>D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?</p> <p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging — Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 44)</i> multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i> 18.00

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover)</p> <p>If the unit has a forested class check if: <input type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 Struc.</p> <p>1</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated <input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 types</p> <p>1</p>												
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p>If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p>5 -19 sp.</p> <p>1</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 3

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p>NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p>NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">0</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</i></p>	<p>3</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 ✓ 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. — Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: center;">Aerial photo showing buffers</p>		<p>Figure _____</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">3</p>
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>		<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>

Total for page 4

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	<p>3</p>
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	<p>7</p>
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	<p>3</p>
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	<p>10</p>

<p>SC 2.0 Natural Heritage Wetlands (<i>see p. 87</i>) Natural Heritage wetlands have been identified by the Washington Natural Heritage Program/DNR as either high quality undisturbed wetlands or wetlands that support state Threatened, Endangered, or Sensitive plant species.</p> <p>SC 2.1 Is the wetland unit being rated in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? (<i>this question is used to screen out most sites before you need to contact WNHP/DNR</i>) S/T/R information from Appendix D ___ or accessed from WNHP/DNR web site <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>YES ___ – contact WNHP/DNR (see p. 79) and go to SC 2.2 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>SC 2.2 Has DNR identified the wetland as a high quality undisturbed wetland or as or as a site with state threatened or endangered plant species? YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a Heritage Wetland</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 3.0 Bogs (<i>see p. 87</i>) Does the wetland unit (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Does the unit have organic soil horizons (i.e. layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 inches or more of the first 32 inches of the soil profile? (See Appendix B for a field key to identify organic soils)? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - go to Q. 2 2. Does the unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks that are less than 16 inches deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on a lake or pond? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - Is not a bog for purpose of rating 3. Does the unit have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND other plants, if present, consist of the “bog” species listed in Table 3 as a significant component of the vegetation (more than 30% of the total shrub and herbaceous cover consists of species in Table 3)? Yes – Is a bog for purpose of rating No - go to Q. 4 <p>NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16” deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the “bog” plant species in Table 3 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is the unit forested (> 30% cover) with sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Englemann’s spruce, or western white pine, WITH any of the species (or combination of species) on the bog species plant list in Table 3 as a significant component of the ground cover (> 30% coverage of the total shrub/herbaceous cover)? 2. YES = Category I No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is not a bog for purpose of rating 	<p>Cat. I</p>

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p style="margin-left: 40px;">NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p style="text-align: center;">YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

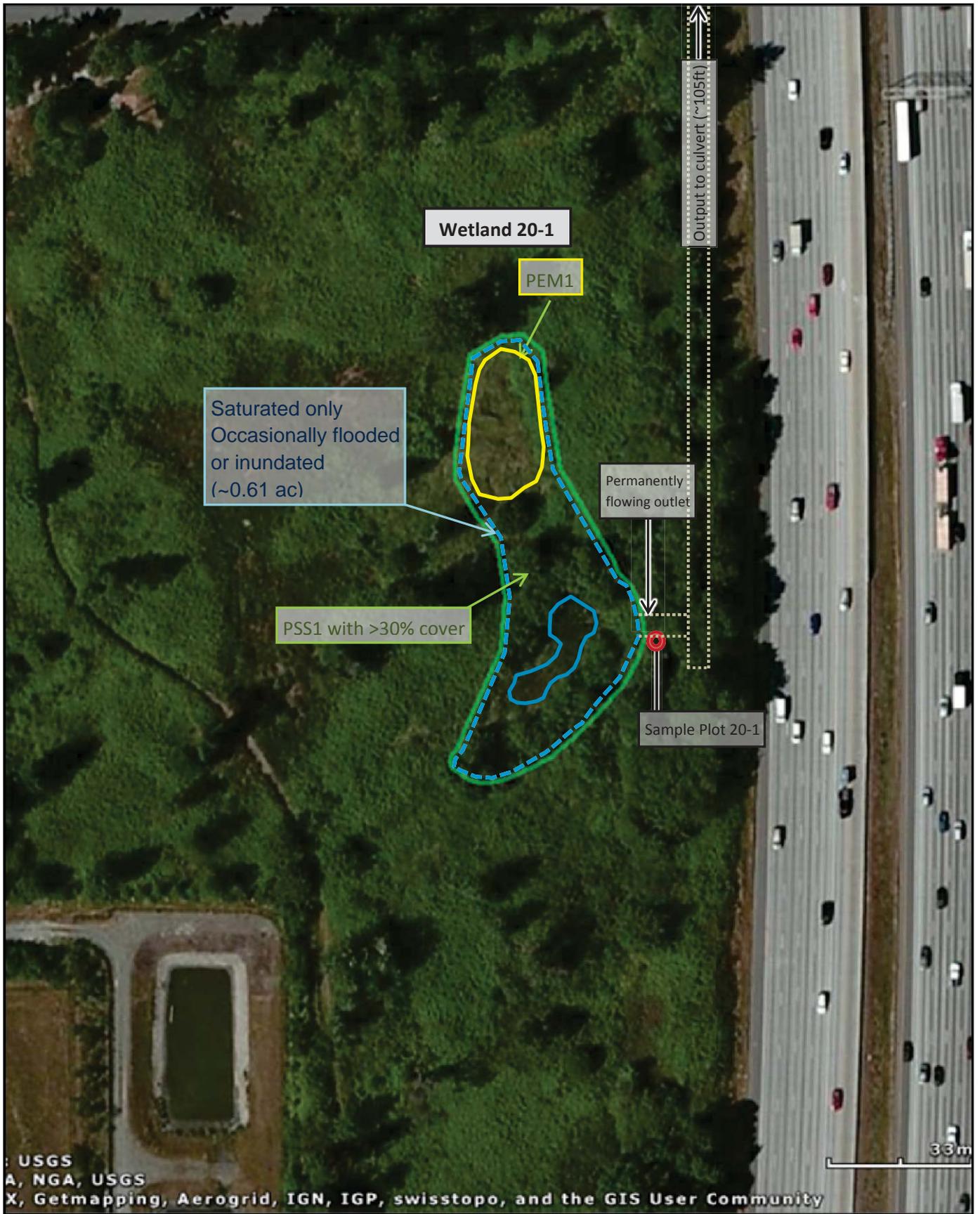
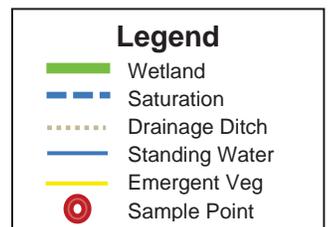


Figure 20-1. Wetland 20-1



Wetland name or number 23-1

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 23-1 Date of site visit: 3/21/13

Rated by P. Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 27 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure Estimated size 1.2 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30
--

Score for Water Quality Functions	16
Score for Hydrologic Functions	7
Score for Habitat Functions	11
TOTAL score for Functions	34

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

III

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

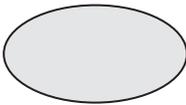
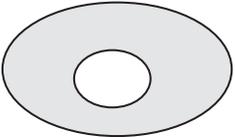
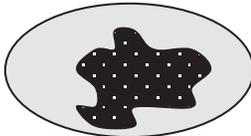
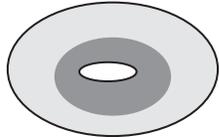
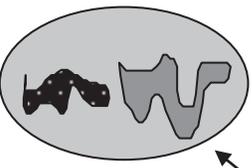
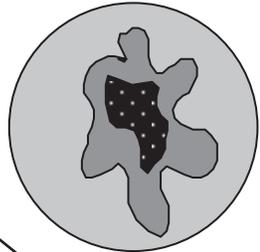
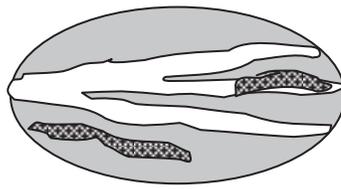
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 5
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1	Add the points in the boxes above 8.00
D	D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?	(see p. 44)
	<p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 Add score to table on p. 1 16.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	4
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	3
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	7
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 49)</i> multiplier No
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	7

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover)</p> <p>If the unit has a forested class check if: <input type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 Struc.</p> <p>1</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 type</p> <p>0</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p>5 -19 sp.</p> <p>1</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 2

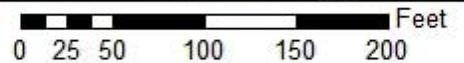
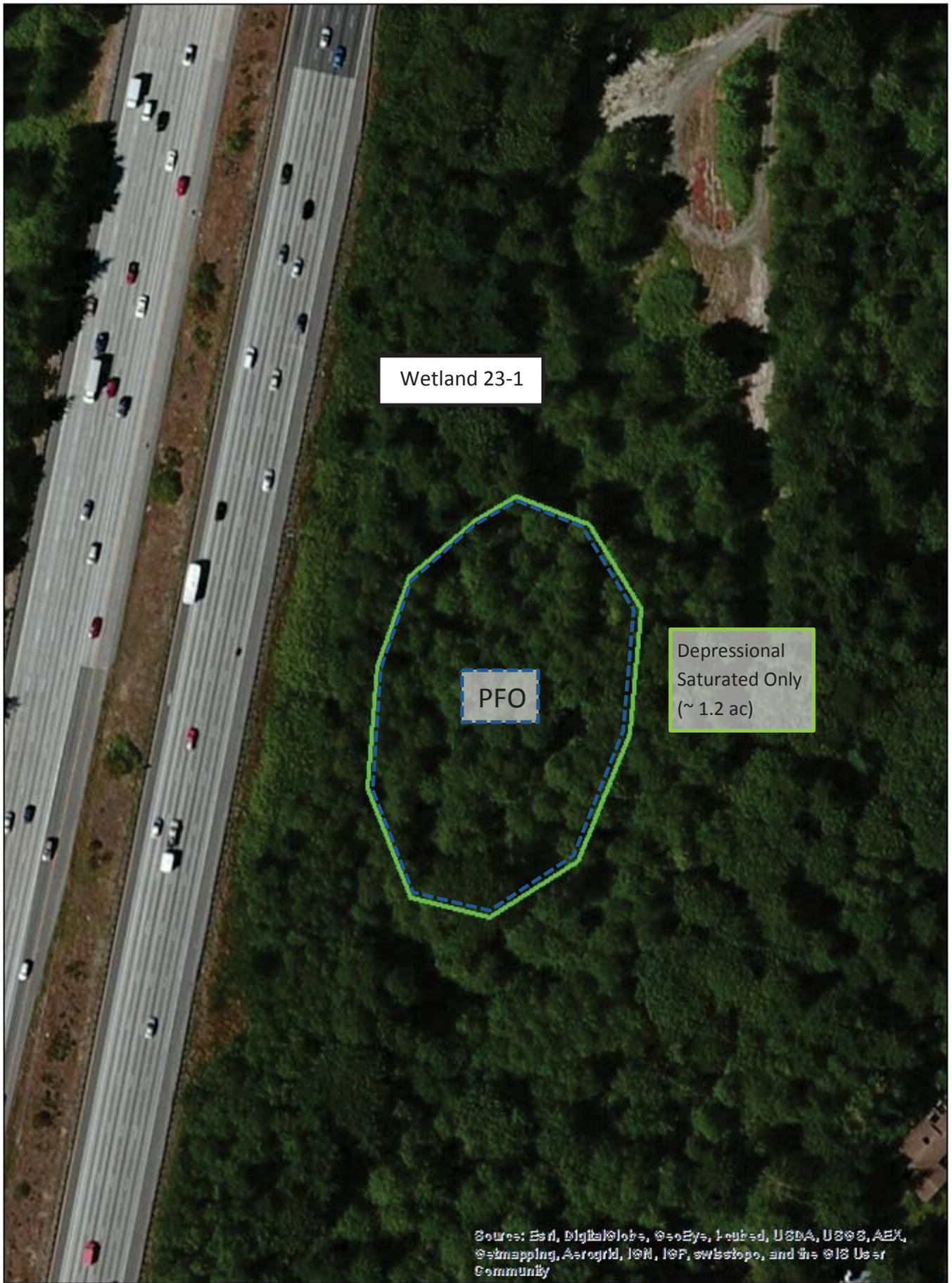
<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p>NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p>NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>1</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</i></p>	<p>3</p>

Comments

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	8
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	3
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	11

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p style="margin-left: 40px;">NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p style="text-align: center;">YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p>N/A</p>



LEGEND	
	Wetland Boundary
	Forested Vegetation

Wetland name or number 25-1

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 25-1 Date of site visit: 3/22/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 33 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 25 Estimated size 4.4 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70
Category II = Score 51-69
Category III = Score 30-50
Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	16
Score for Hydrologic Functions	8
Score for Habitat Functions	13
TOTAL score for Functions	37

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

III

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

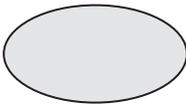
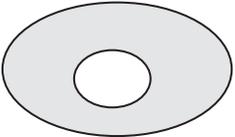
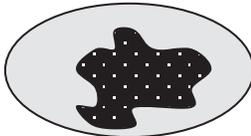
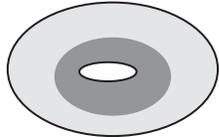
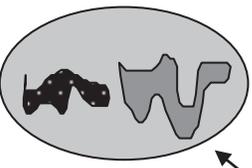
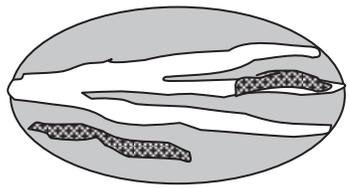
NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 5
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1	Add the points in the boxes above 8.00
D	<p>D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?</p> <p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 Add score to table on p. 1 16.00

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; text-align: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>2</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p>6</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 ✓ 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. — Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: center;">Aerial photo showing buffers</p>		<p>Figure _____</p> <p>3</p>
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>		<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>

Total for page 4

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	7
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	6
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	13

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p style="padding-left: 40px;">NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p style="text-align: center;">YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p>N/A</p>

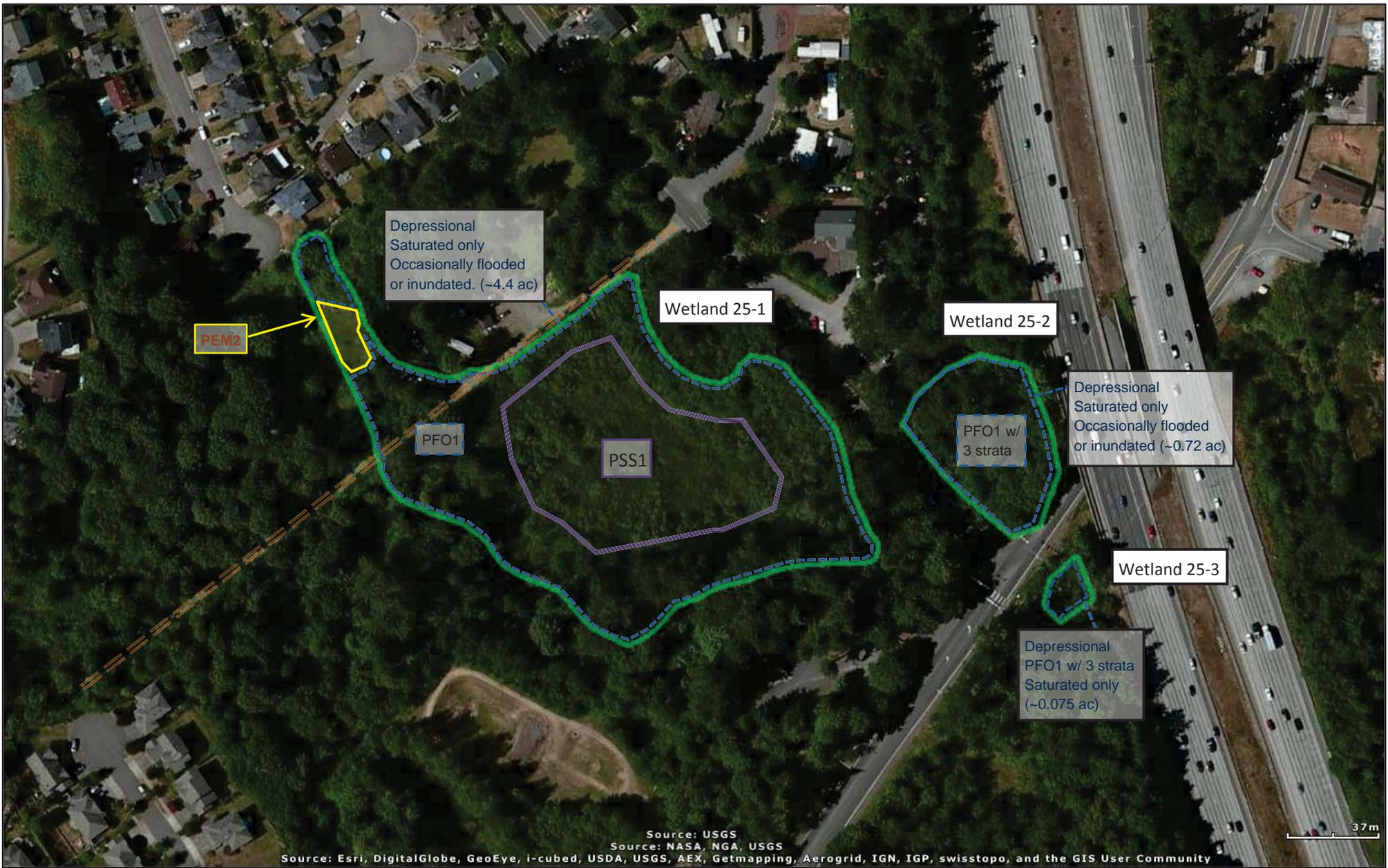


Figure 25. Wetland 25-1, 25-2 and 25-3



Legend	
	Wetland Border
	Roadway
	Forested Veg.
	Scrub/Shrub Veg.
	Emergent Veg.

Wetland name or number 25-2

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 25-2 Date of site visit: 3/21/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 33 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 25 Estimated size 0.7 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30
--

Score for Water Quality Functions	20
Score for Hydrologic Functions	10
Score for Habitat Functions	9
TOTAL score for Functions	39

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

III

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

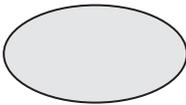
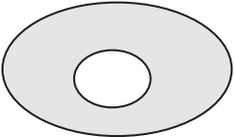
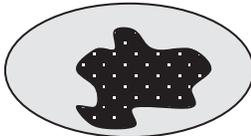
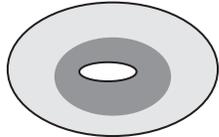
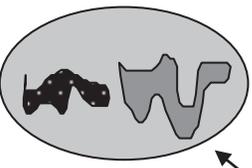
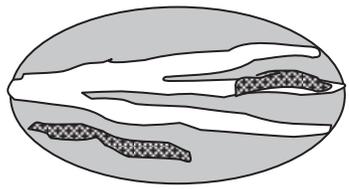
8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 5
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 2
D	Total for D 1 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	10.00
D	<p>D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?</p> <p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions Multiply the score from D1 by D2 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	20.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	4
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	3
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	3
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	10
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 49)</i> multiplier No
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	10

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; text-align: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long). <input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants <p style="margin-left: 20px;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>1</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p>4</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?	
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. ✓ Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Aerial photo showing buffers</i></p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>1</p>
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>

Total for page 2

<p>H 2.3 <u>Near or adjacent to other priority habitats listed by WDFW (see new and complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in the PHS report http://wdfw.wa.gov/hab/phslist.htm)</u></p> <p>Which of the following priority habitats are within 330ft (100m) of the wetland unit? <i>NOTE: the connections do not have to be relatively undisturbed.</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aspen Stands: Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 0.4 ha (1 acre).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Biodiversity Areas and Corridors: Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (<i>full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 152</i>).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Herbaceous Balds: Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Old-growth/Mature forests: (<u>Old-growth west of Cascade crest</u>) Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 20 trees/ha (8 trees/acre) > 81 cm (32 in) dbh or > 200 years of age. (<u>Mature forests</u>) Stands with average diameters exceeding 53 cm (21 in) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80 - 200 years old west of the Cascade crest.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Oregon white Oak: Woodlands Stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (<i>full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158</i>).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Riparian: The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Westside Prairies: Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (<i>full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161</i>).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Instream: The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nearshore: Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (<i>full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report: pp. 167-169 and glossary in Appendix A</i>).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Caves: A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Cliffs: Greater than 7.6 m (25 ft) high and occurring below 5000 ft.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Talus: Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.15 - 2.0 m (0.5 - 6.5 ft), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Snags and Logs: Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 51 cm (20 in) in western Washington and are > 2 m (6.5 ft) in height. Priority logs are > 30 cm (12 in) in diameter at the largest end, and > 6 m (20 ft) long.</p> <p>If wetland has 3 or more priority habitats = 4 points If wetland has 2 priority habitats = 3 points If wetland has 1 priority habitat = 1 point No habitats = 0 points</p> <p><i>Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list. Nearby wetlands are addressed in question H 2.4)</i></p>	<p>None</p> <p>0</p>
---	----------------------

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	5
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	4
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	9

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p style="margin-left: 40px;">NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p style="text-align: center;">YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

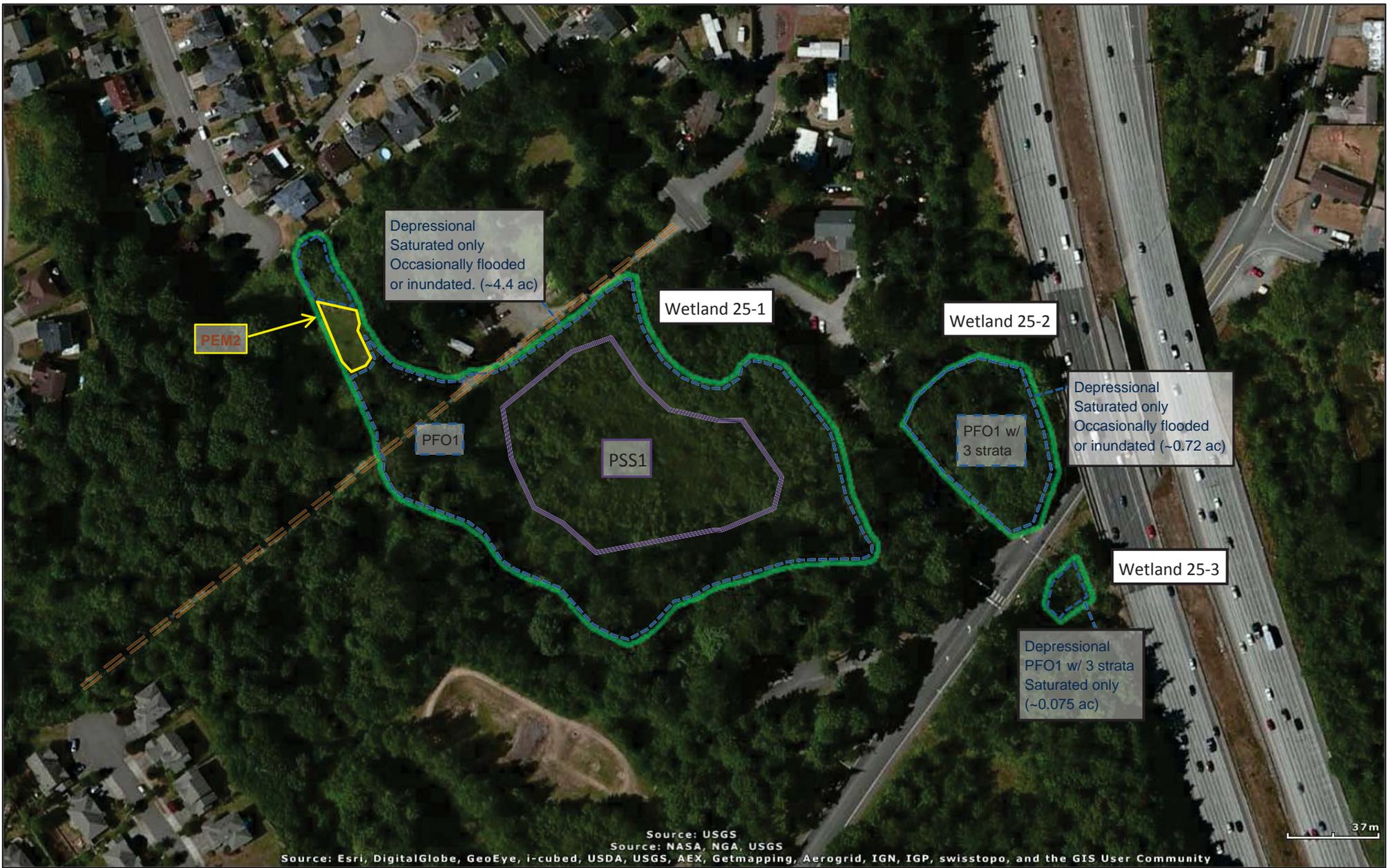


Figure 25. Wetland 25-1, 25-2 and 25-3



Legend	
	Wetland Border
	Roadway
	Forested Veg.
	Scrub/Shrub Veg.
	Emergent Veg.

Wetland name or number 25-2a

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 25-2a Date of site visit: 3/21/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 33 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure Estimated size 0.1 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70
Category II = Score 51-69
Category III = Score 30-50
Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	8
Score for Hydrologic Functions	3
Score for Habitat Functions	6
TOTAL score for Functions	17

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

IV

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**?

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

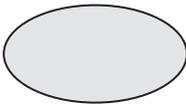
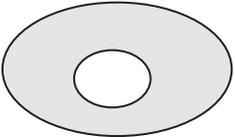
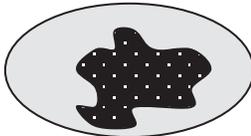
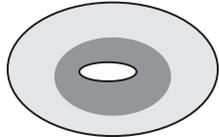
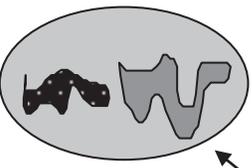
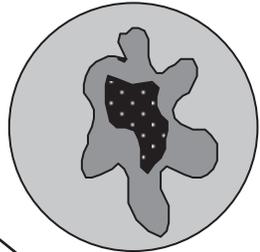
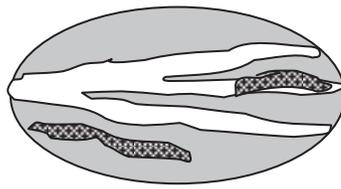
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 1
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1	Add the points in the boxes above 4.00
D	D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?	(see p. 44)
	<p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging — Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 Add score to table on p. 1 8.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	3
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	3
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <p>— Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems</p> <p>— Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems</p> <p>— Other _____</p> <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 49)</i> multiplier No
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	3

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) If the unit has a forested class check if: <input type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 Struc.</p> <p>0</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points </p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 types</p> <p>1</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p><5 sp.</p> <p>0</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 1

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; text-align: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>0</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p>1</p>

Comments

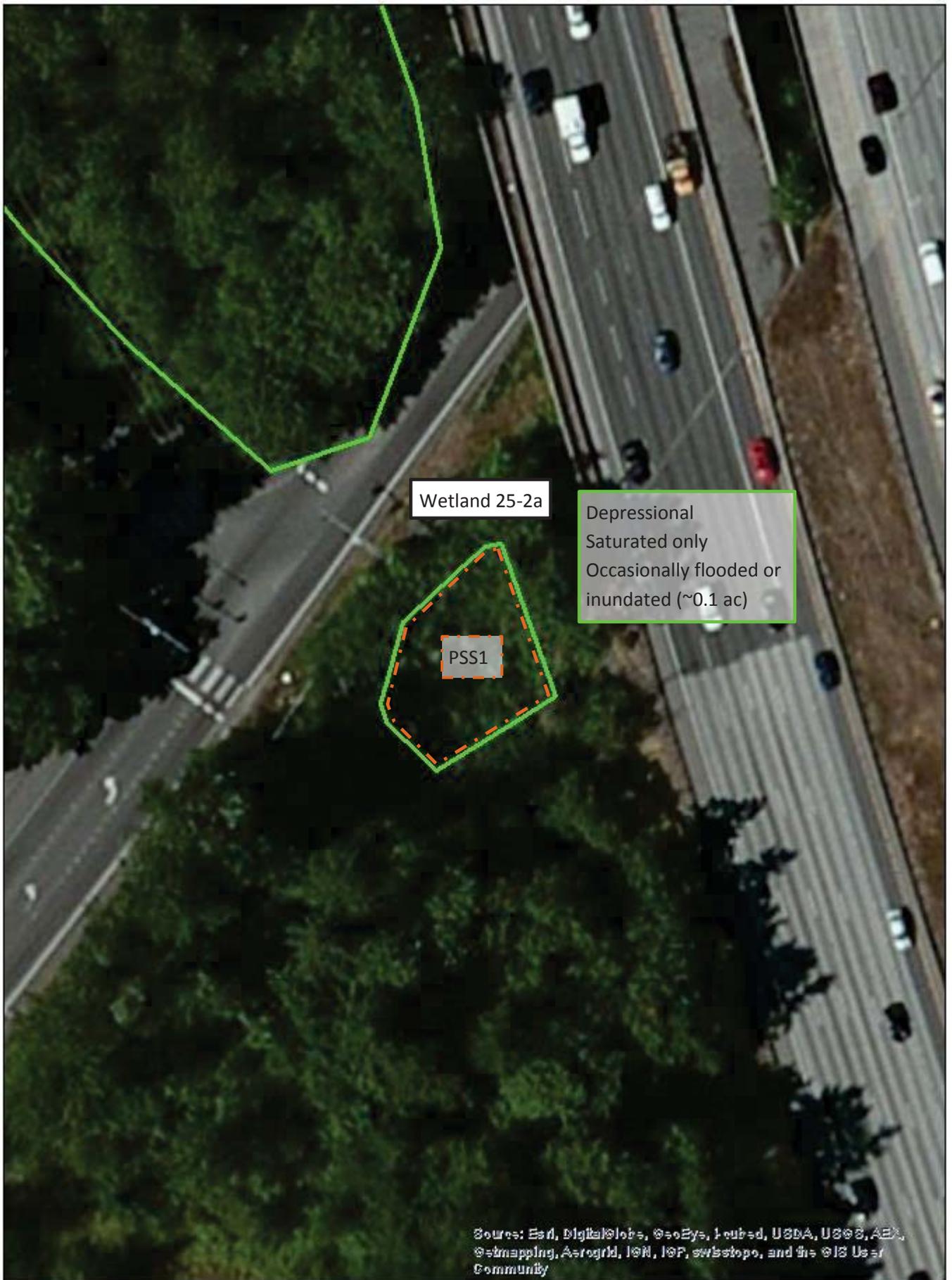
H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?	
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. ✓ Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: center;">Aerial photo showing buffers</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p>
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>

Total for page 2

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	5
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	1
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	6

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Cat. II</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>

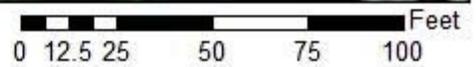


Wetland 25-2a

Depressional
Saturated only
Occasionally flooded or
inundated (~0.1 ac)

PSS1

Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar, USDA, USGS, Aero, GeoMapping, AeroGRID, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community



Legend	
	Wetland Boundry
	Scrub/Shrub

Wetland name or number 25-4

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 25-4 Date of site visit: 3/22/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 34 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure Estimated size 14.9 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30
--

Score for Water Quality Functions	14
Score for Hydrologic Functions	5
Score for Habitat Functions	12
TOTAL score for Functions	31

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

III

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

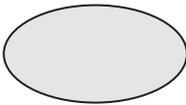
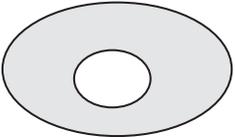
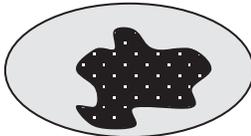
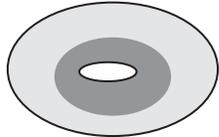
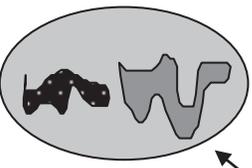
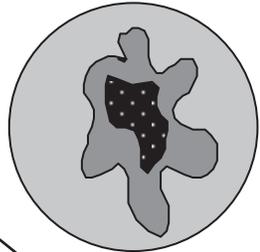
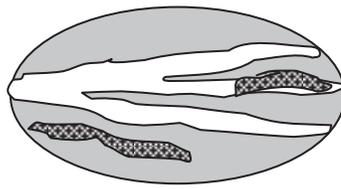
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 2
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 5
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1	Add the points in the boxes above 7.00
D	D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?	(see p. 44)
	<p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions	Multiply the score from D1 by D2 Add score to table on p. 1 14.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	2
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	3
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	5
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 49)</i> multiplier No
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	5

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) If the unit has a forested class check if: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>3 Struc. 2</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>1 type 0</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p> <p>Alder, Salmonberry, Blackberry, Rushes, Western Red Cedar, Willows</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p>5 -19 sp. 1</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 3

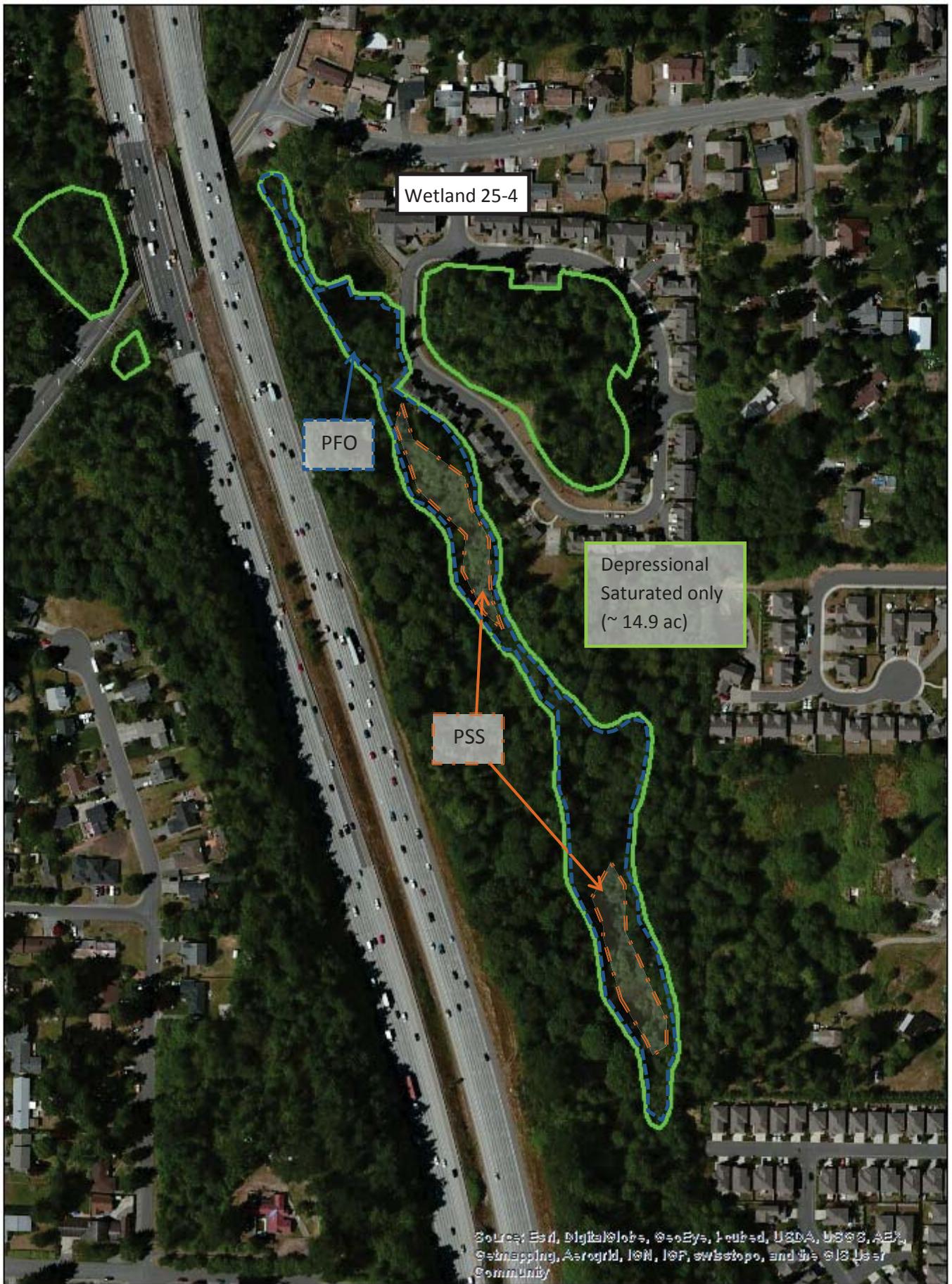
<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; text-align: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p>2</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>2</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p>7</p>

Comments

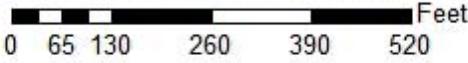
<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	5
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	7
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	12

<p>SC 2.0 Natural Heritage Wetlands (<i>see p. 87</i>) Natural Heritage wetlands have been identified by the Washington Natural Heritage Program/DNR as either high quality undisturbed wetlands or wetlands that support state Threatened, Endangered, or Sensitive plant species.</p> <p>SC 2.1 Is the wetland unit being rated in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? (<i>this question is used to screen out most sites before you need to contact WNHP/DNR</i>) S/T/R information from Appendix D ___ or accessed from WNHP/DNR web site <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>YES ___ – contact WNHP/DNR (see p. 79) and go to SC 2.2 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>SC 2.2 Has DNR identified the wetland as a high quality undisturbed wetland or as or as a site with state threatened or endangered plant species? YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a Heritage Wetland</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 3.0 Bogs (<i>see p. 87</i>) Does the wetland unit (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Does the unit have organic soil horizons (i.e. layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 inches or more of the first 32 inches of the soil profile? (See Appendix B for a field key to identify organic soils)? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - go to Q. 2 2. Does the unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks that are less than 16 inches deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on a lake or pond? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - Is not a bog for purpose of rating 3. Does the unit have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND other plants, if present, consist of the “bog” species listed in Table 3 as a significant component of the vegetation (more than 30% of the total shrub and herbaceous cover consists of species in Table 3)? Yes – Is a bog for purpose of rating No - go to Q. 4 <p>NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16” deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the “bog” plant species in Table 3 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is the unit forested (> 30% cover) with sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Englemann’s spruce, or western white pine, WITH any of the species (or combination of species) on the bog species plant list in Table 3 as a significant component of the ground cover (> 30% coverage of the total shrub/herbaceous cover)? 2. YES = Category I No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is not a bog for purpose of rating 	<p>Cat. I</p>

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p style="padding-left: 40px;">NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p style="text-align: center;">YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>



LEGEND	
	Wetland Boundary
	Forested Vegetation
	Scrub/Shrub Vegetation



Wetland name or number 27-1

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 27-1 Date of site visit: 3/26/14

Rated by L Danielski Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 2005

SEC: 34 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 27-1 Estimated size 0.3 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30
--

Score for Water Quality Functions	20
Score for Hydrologic Functions	7
Score for Habitat Functions	12
TOTAL score for Functions	39

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

III

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

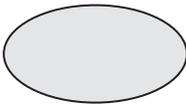
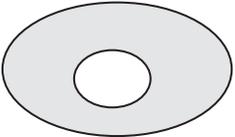
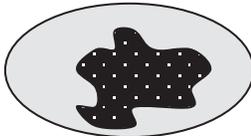
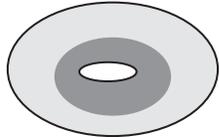
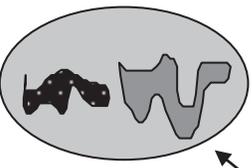
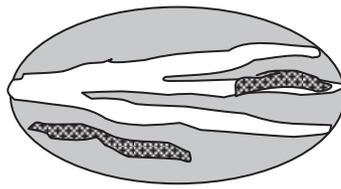
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland: Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3 Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2 Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1 Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1 (If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing") Provide photo or drawing	Figure ___ 3
D	S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>) YES points = 4 NO points = 0	0
D	D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class) Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation < 1/10 of area points = 0 Map of Cowardin vegetation classes	Figure ___ 5
D	D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation. <i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i> Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4 Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2 Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0 Map of Hydroperiods	Figure ___ 2
D	Total for D 1 Add the points in the boxes above	10.00
D	D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality? Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging ✓ Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions Multiply the score from D1 by D2 Add score to table on p. 1	20.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		(only 1 score per box)
D	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	4
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	3
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	7
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<p><i>(see p. 49)</i></p> <p>multiplier</p> <p>No</p>
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	7

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) If the unit has a forested class check if: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>3 Struc.</p> <p>2</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 types</p> <p>1</p>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p>5 -19 sp.</p> <p>1</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 4

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; text-align: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>3</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p>7</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. ✓ Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Aerial photo showing buffers</i></p>	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1</p>	
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>	

Total for page 2

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>✓ There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	5
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	7
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	12

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p style="padding-left: 40px;">NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p style="text-align: center;">YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p>N/A</p>

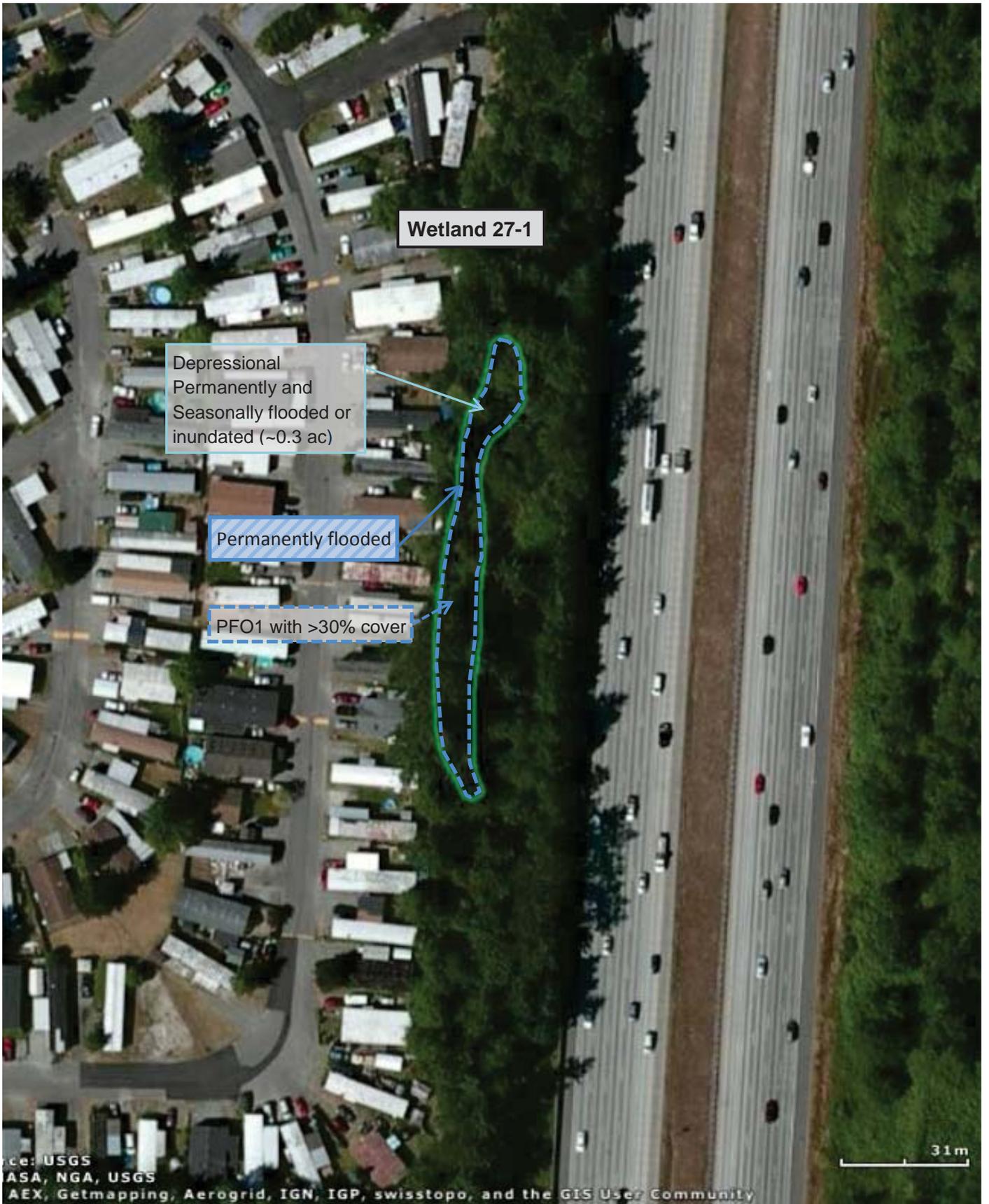


Figure 20-1. Wetland 20-1



Wetland name or number 28-1

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 28-1, Dolloff Lake Date of site visit: 3/21/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 9 TOWNSHIP: 21N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 28 Estimated size 11.6 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70
Category II = Score 51-69
Category III = Score 30-50
Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	24
Score for Hydrologic Functions	12
Score for Habitat Functions	20
TOTAL score for Functions	56

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

II

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	
Old Growth Forest		Flats	
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	
Interdunal			
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

L Lake-fringe Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)												
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality														
L	L 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	<i>(see p.59)</i>												
L	<p>L 1.1 Average width of vegetation along the lakeshore (<i>use polygons of Cowardin classes</i>):</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Vegetation is more than 33ft (10m) wide</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vegetation is more than 16 (5m) wide and <33ft</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vegetation is more than 6ft (2m) wide and <16 ft</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vegetation is less than 6 ft wide</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin classes with widths marked</p>	Vegetation is more than 33ft (10m) wide	points = 6	Vegetation is more than 16 (5m) wide and <33ft	points = 3	Vegetation is more than 6ft (2m) wide and <16 ft	points = 1	Vegetation is less than 6 ft wide	points = 0	<p>Figure ____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">6</p>				
Vegetation is more than 33ft (10m) wide	points = 6													
Vegetation is more than 16 (5m) wide and <33ft	points = 3													
Vegetation is more than 6ft (2m) wide and <16 ft	points = 1													
Vegetation is less than 6 ft wide	points = 0													
L	<p>L 1.2 Characteristics of the vegetation in the wetland: <i>choose the appropriate description that results in the highest points, and do not include any open water in your estimate of coverage. The herbaceous plants can be either the dominant form or as an understory in a shrub or forest community. These are not Cowardin classes. Area of Cover is total cover in the unit, but it can be in patches. NOTE: Herbaceous does not include aquatic bed.</i></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Cover of herbaceous plants is >90% of the vegetated area</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cover of herbaceous plants is >2/3 of the vegetated area</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cover of herbaceous plants is >1/3 of the vegetated area</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other vegetation that is not aquatic bed or herbaceous covers > 2/3 unit</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other vegetation that is not aquatic bed in > 1/3 vegetated area</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aquatic bed vegetation and open water cover > 2/3 of the unit</td> <td style="text-align: right;">points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Map with polygons of different vegetation types</p>	Cover of herbaceous plants is >90% of the vegetated area	points = 6	Cover of herbaceous plants is >2/3 of the vegetated area	points = 4	Cover of herbaceous plants is >1/3 of the vegetated area	points = 3	Other vegetation that is not aquatic bed or herbaceous covers > 2/3 unit	points = 3	Other vegetation that is not aquatic bed in > 1/3 vegetated area	points = 1	Aquatic bed vegetation and open water cover > 2/3 of the unit	points = 0	<p>Figure ____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">6</p>
Cover of herbaceous plants is >90% of the vegetated area	points = 6													
Cover of herbaceous plants is >2/3 of the vegetated area	points = 4													
Cover of herbaceous plants is >1/3 of the vegetated area	points = 3													
Other vegetation that is not aquatic bed or herbaceous covers > 2/3 unit	points = 3													
Other vegetation that is not aquatic bed in > 1/3 vegetated area	points = 1													
Aquatic bed vegetation and open water cover > 2/3 of the unit	points = 0													
L	<i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	12												
L	L 2. Does the wetland have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?	<i>(see p.61)</i>												
	<p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in the lake water, or polluted surface water flowing through the unit to the lake. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is along the shores of a lake or reservoir that does not meet water quality standards — Grazing in the wetland or within 150ft — Polluted water discharges to wetland along upland edge — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 feet of wetland — Residential or urban areas are within 150 ft of wetland — Parks with grassy areas that are maintained, ballfields, golf courses (all within 150 ft. of lake shore) — Power boats with gasoline or diesel engines use the lake — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">multiplier</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yes</p>												
L	<u>TOTAL</u> - Water Quality Functions Multiply the score from L1 by L2	24												
Add score to table on p. 1														

Comments

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) <p>If the unit has a forested class check if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>4 Struc.</p> <p>4</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">___ Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>___ Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>___ Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>___ Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>___ Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland</p> <p>___ Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points</p> <p>___ Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	___ Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	___ Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	___ Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	___ Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2</p>
___ Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
___ Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
___ Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
___ Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p> <p>TYLA, ALRU, COSE, PHAR, SPDO</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p>5 -19 sp.</p> <p>1</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 7

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <p>None = 0 points Low = 1 point Moderate = 2 points</p> <p>High = 3 points [riparian braided channels]</p> <p>NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u> High 3</p>	
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants <p>NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>3</p>	
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>		<p>13</p>

Comments

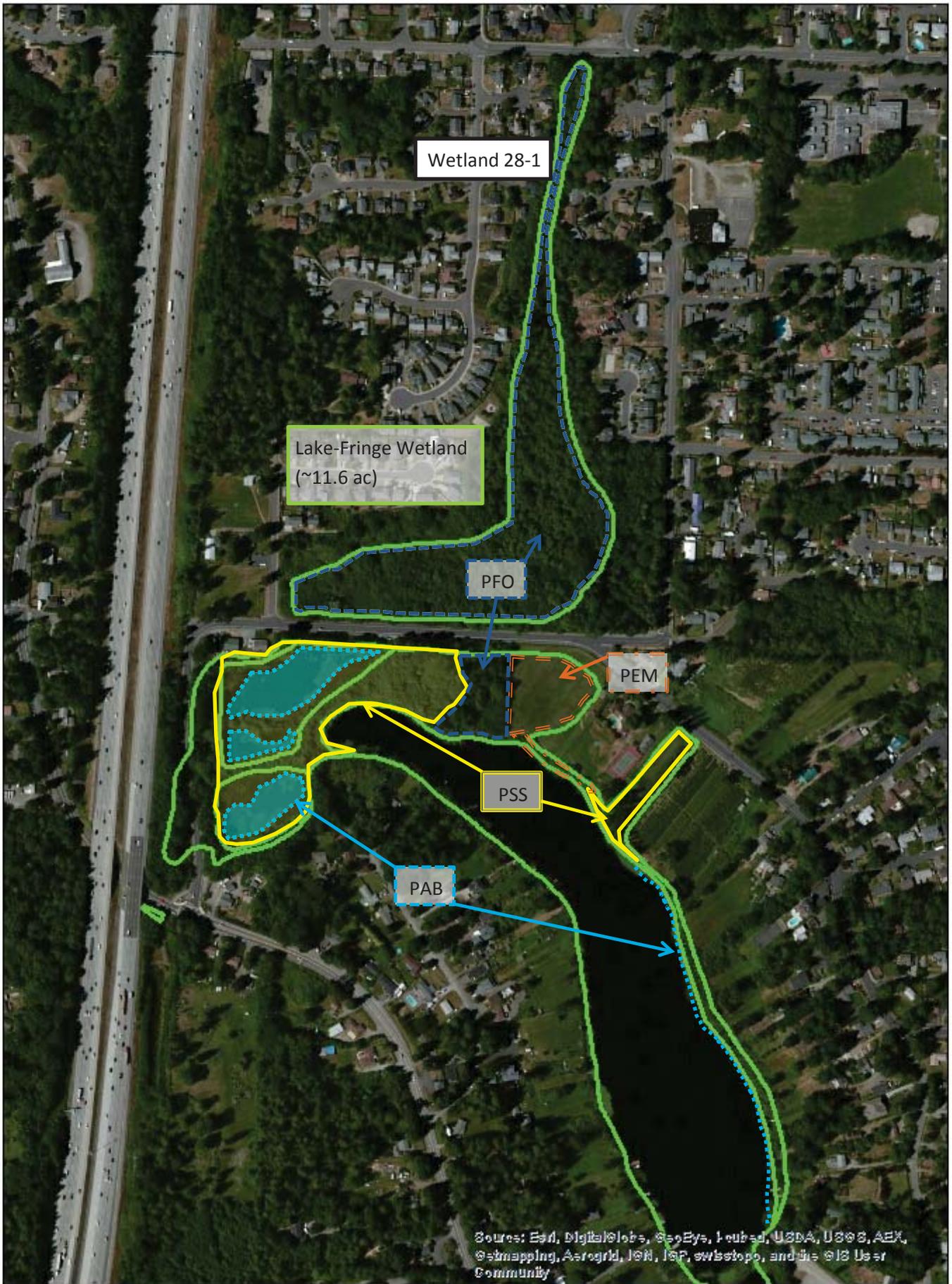
H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. ✓ Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: center;">Aerial photo showing buffers</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p>	
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>	

Total for page 2

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>✓ The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	5
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	7
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	13
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	20

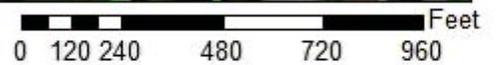
<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p>NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p>YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Cat. II</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>



LEGEND

- Wetland Boundary
- - - Forested Vegetation
- Scrub/Shrub Vegetation
- - - Emergent Vegetation
- · · · · Aquatic Bed Vegetation



Wetland name or number 29-2

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 29-2 Date of site visit: 3/21/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 9 TOWNSHIP: 22N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 29 Estimated size <0.1ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score ≥ 70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	16
Score for Hydrologic Functions	9
Score for Habitat Functions	7
TOTAL score for Functions	32

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

III

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	
Mature Forest		Slope	
Old Growth Forest		Flats	
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	
Interdunal			
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 **YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

R Riverine and Freshwater Tidal Fringe Wetlands HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that wetland functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion		Points (only 1 score per box)
	R 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	(see p.54)
R	<p>R 3.1 Characteristics of the overbank storage the unit provides: <i>Estimate the average width of the wetland unit perpendicular to the direction of the flow and the width of the stream or river channel (distance between banks). Calculate the ratio: (average width of unit)/(average width of stream between banks).</i> If the ratio is more than 20 points = 9 If the ratio is between 10 – 20 points = 6 If the ratio is 5 - <10 points = 4 If the ratio is 1 - <5 points = 2 If the ratio is < 1 points = 1</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Aerial photo or map showing average widths</p>	<p>Figure ___ 2</p>
R	<p>R 3.2 Characteristics of vegetation that slow down water velocities during floods: <i>Treat large woody debris as “forest or shrub”. Choose the points appropriate for the best description.</i> (polygons need to have >90% cover at person height NOT Cowardin classes): Forest or shrub for >1/3 area OR herbaceous plants > 2/3 area points = 7 Forest or shrub for > 1/10 area OR herbaceous plants > 1/3 area points = 4 Vegetation does not meet above criteria points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Aerial photo or map showing polygons of different vegetation types</p>	<p>Figure ___ 7</p>
R	<i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	9
R	<p>R 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion? Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. <i>Note which of the following conditions apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — There are human structures and activities downstream (roads, buildings, bridges, farms) that can be damaged by flooding. — There are natural resources downstream (e.g. salmon redds) that can be damaged by flooding — Other _____ <p>(Answer NO if the major source of water to the wetland is controlled by a reservoir or the wetland is tidal fringe along the sides of a dike) YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<p>(see p.57)</p> <p>multiplier No</p>
R	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from R 3 by R 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	9

Comments

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover)</p> <p>If the unit has a forested class check if: <input type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 Struc.</p> <p>1</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 type</p> <p>0</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p> <p>Alder, spirea, reed canary grass</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p><5 sp.</p> <p>0</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 1

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <p>None = 0 points Low = 1 point Moderate = 2 points</p> <p>High = 3 points [riparian braided channels]</p> <p>NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>Low</p> <p>1</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants</p> <p>NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>0</p>
<p align="center">H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p align="center">2</p>

Comments

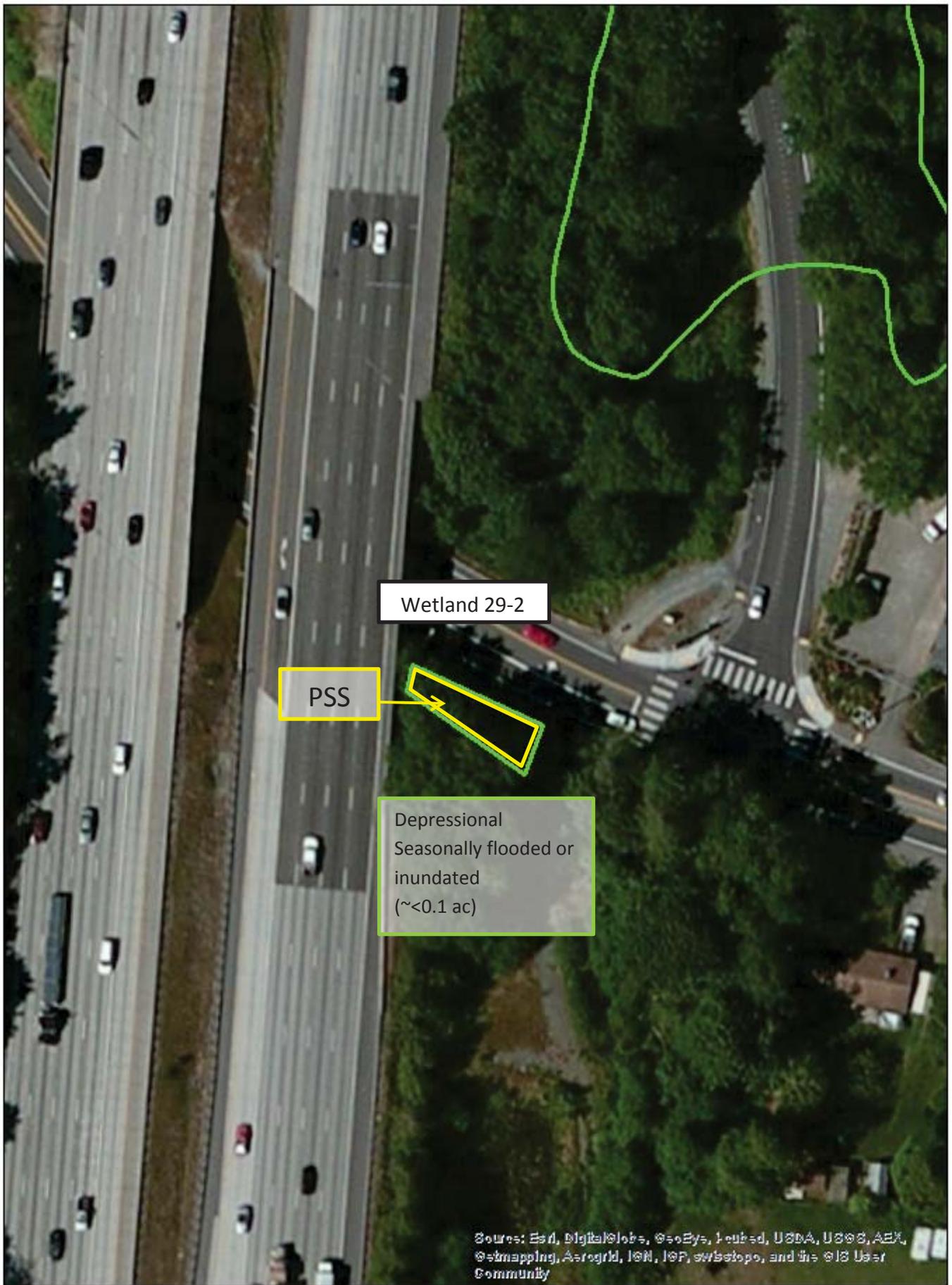
H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. ✓ Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Aerial photo showing buffers</i></p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>1</p>	
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>	

Total for page 2

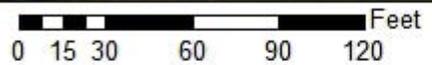
<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	5
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	2
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	7

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p style="padding-left: 40px;">NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less that 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p style="text-align: center;">YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Cat. II</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>



LEGEND	
	Wetland Boundary
	Scrub/Shrub Vegetation



Wetland name or number 30-2

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 30-2 Date of site visit: 3/21/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 9 TOWNSHIP: 21N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure 30 Estimated size 0.1 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70
Category II = Score 51-69
Category III = Score 30-50
Category IV = Score < 30

Score for Water Quality Functions	16
Score for Hydrologic Functions	7
Score for Habitat Functions	9
TOTAL score for Functions	32

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

III

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

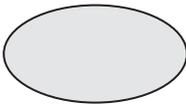
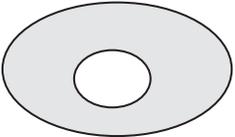
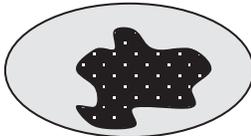
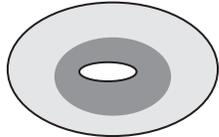
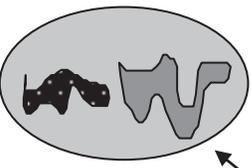
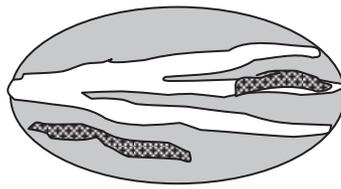
If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland: Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3 Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2 Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1 Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1 (If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing") Provide photo or drawing	Figure ___ 3
D	S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>) YES points = 4 NO points = 0	0
D	D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class) Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1 Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0 Map of Cowardin vegetation classes	Figure ___ 5
D	D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation. <i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i> Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4 Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2 Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0 Map of Hydroperiods	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1 Add the points in the boxes above	8.00
D	D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality? Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging — Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland — Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions Multiply the score from D1 by D2 Add score to table on p. 1	16.00

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
HYDROLOGIC FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation		
	D 3. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?	<i>(see p.46)</i>
D	<p>D 3.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland unit</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p><i>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</i></p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 0</p>	4
D	<p>D 3.2 Depth of storage during wet periods</p> <p><i>Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For units with no outlet measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).</i></p> <p>Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7</p> <p>The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 5</p> <p>Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5</p> <p>Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3</p> <p>Unit is flat (yes to Q. 2 or Q. 7 on key) but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1</p> <p>Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 3.3 Contribution of wetland unit to storage in the watershed</p> <p><i>Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.</i></p> <p>The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of unit points = 5</p> <p>The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3</p> <p>The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0</p> <p>Entire unit is in the FLATS class points = 5</p>	3
D	Total for D 3 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	7
D	<p>D 4. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to reduce flooding and erosion?</p> <p>Answer YES if the unit is in a location in the watershed where the flood storage, or reduction in water velocity, it provides helps protect downstream property and aquatic resources from flooding or excessive and/or erosive flows. Answer NO if the water coming into the wetland is controlled by a structure such as flood gate, tide gate, flap valve, reservoir etc. OR you estimate that more than 90% of the water in the wetland is from groundwater in areas where damaging groundwater flooding does not occur.</p> <p><i>Note which of the following indicators of opportunity apply.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Wetland is in a headwater of a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland drains to a river or stream that has flooding problems — Wetland has no outlet and impounds surface runoff water that might otherwise flow into a river or stream that has flooding problems — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	<i>(see p. 49)</i> multiplier No
D	TOTAL - Hydrologic Functions Multiply the score from D 3 by D 4 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	7

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)											
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat													
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?													
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) If the unit has a forested class check if: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon</p> <p>Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>		4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 Struc.</p> <p>1</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4											
	3 structures	points = 2											
	2 structures	points = 1											
	1 structure	points = 0											
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 type</p> <p>0</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3											
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2											
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0											
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p>		> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p>5 -19 sp.</p> <p>1</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2											
	5 - 19 species	points = 1											
	< 5 species	points = 0											

Total for page 2

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>2</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p>4</p>

Comments

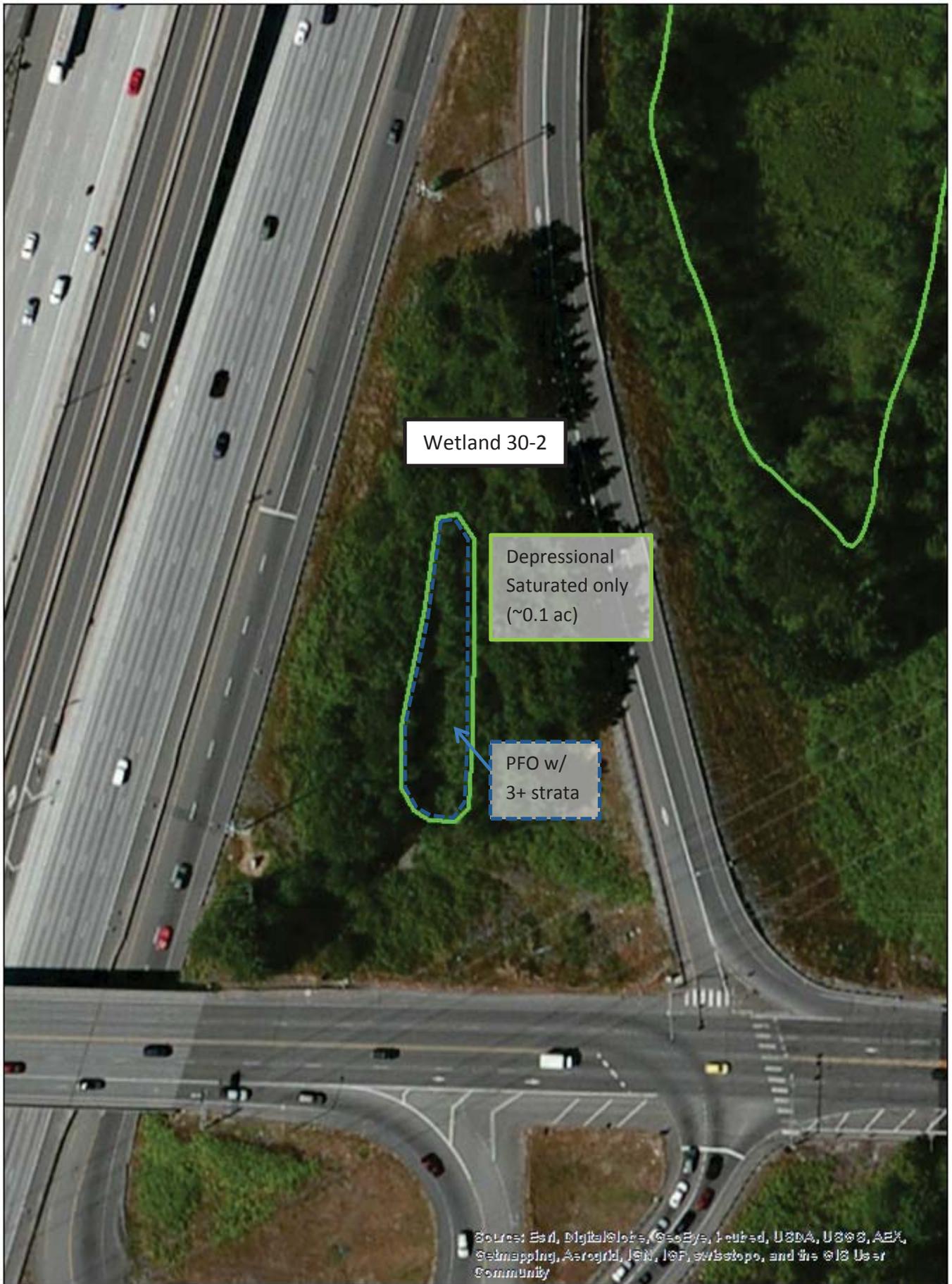
H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. ✓ Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Aerial photo showing buffers</i></p>	<p>Figure _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p>	
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>	

Total for page 2

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	5
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	4
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	9

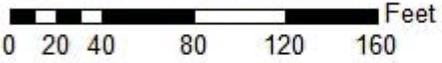
<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p style="margin-left: 40px;">NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p style="text-align: center;">YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p>N/A</p>



LEGEND

- Wetland Boundary
- - - Forested Vegetation



Wetland name or number 30-3

WETLAND RATING FORM – WESTERN WASHINGTON

Version 2 - Updated July 2006 to increase accuracy and reproducibility among users
 Updated Oct 2008 with the new WDFW definitions for priority habitats

Name of wetland (if known): 30-3 Date of site visit: 3/21/13

Rated by P Togher Trained by Ecology? Yes No Date of training 5/2005

SEC: 9 TOWNSHIP: 21N RANGE: 4E Is S/T/R in Appendix D? Yes No

Map of wetland unit: Figure Estimated size 0.1 ac

SUMMARY OF RATING

Category based on FUNCTIONS provided by wetland

I II III IV

Category I = Score >=70 Category II = Score 51-69 Category III = Score 30-50 Category IV = Score < 30
--

Score for Water Quality Functions	16
Score for Hydrologic Functions	7
Score for Habitat Functions	9
TOTAL score for Functions	32

Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

I II Does not Apply

Final Category (choose the “highest” category from above)

III

Summary of basic information about the wetland unit

Wetland Unit has Special Characteristics		Wetland HGM Class used for Rating	
Estuarine		Depressional	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Heritage Wetland		Riverine	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bog		Lake-fringe	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mature Forest		Slope	<input type="checkbox"/>
Old Growth Forest		Flats	<input type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Lagoon		Freshwater Tidal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Interdunal			<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if unit has multiple HGM classes present	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the wetland unit being rated meet any of the criteria below?

If you answer YES to any of the questions below you will need to protect the wetland according to the regulations regarding the special characteristics found in the wetland.

Check List for Wetlands That May Need Additional Protection (in addition to the protection recommended for its category)	YES	NO
<p>SP1. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as a habitat for any Federally listed Threatened or Endangered animal or plant species (T/E species)?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state or federal database.</p>		✓
<p>SP2. <i>Has the wetland unit been documented as habitat for any State listed Threatened or Endangered animal species?</i> For the purposes of this rating system, "documented" means the wetland is on the appropriate state database. Note: Wetlands with State listed plant species are categorized as Category I Natural Heritage Wetlands (see p. 19 of data form).</p>		✓
<p>SP3. <i>Does the wetland unit contain individuals of Priority species listed by the WDFW for the state?</i></p>		✓
<p>SP4. <i>Does the wetland unit have a local significance in addition to its functions?</i> For example, the wetland has been identified in the Shoreline Master Program, the Critical Areas Ordinance, or in a local management plan as having special significance.</p>		✓

To complete the next part of the data sheet you will need to determine the Hydrogeomorphic Class of the wetland being rated.

The hydrogeomorphic classification groups wetlands into those that function in similar ways. This simplifies the questions needed to answer how well the wetland functions. The Hydrogeomorphic Class of a wetland can be determined using the key below. See p. 24 for more detailed instructions on classifying wetlands.

Classification of Wetland Units in Western Washington

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides (i.e. except during floods)?

NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe**

If yes, is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)? **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe** **NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is rated as an **Estuarine** wetland. Wetlands that were called estuarine in the first and second editions of the rating system are called Salt Water Tidal Fringe in the Hydrogeomorphic Classification. Estuarine wetlands were categorized separately in the earlier editions, and this separation is being kept in this revision. To maintain consistency between editions, the term “Estuarine” wetland is kept. Please note, however, that the characteristics that define Category I and II estuarine wetlands have changed (see p.).*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it.

Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

If your wetland can be classified as a “Flats” wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

___ The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any vegetation on the surface) at least 20 acres (8 ha) in size;

___ At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m)?

NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake-fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

___ The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

___ The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks.

___ The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded?**

NOTE: *Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).*

NO - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

_____ The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river

_____ The overbank flooding occurs at least once every two years.

NOTE: The riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

NO - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding. The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within your wetland. **NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

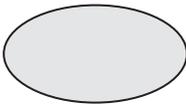
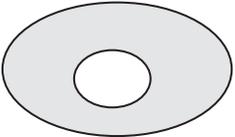
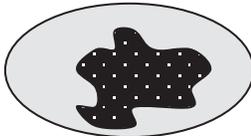
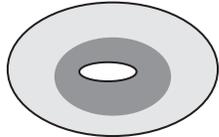
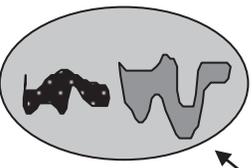
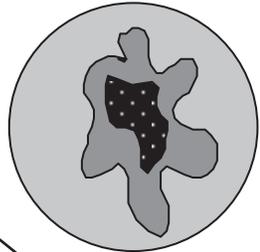
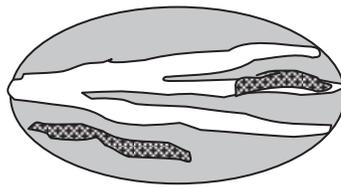
<i>HGM Classes within the wetland unit being rated</i>	<i>HGM Class to Use in Rating</i>
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake-fringe	Lake-fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary	Depressional
Depressional + Lake-fringe	Depressional
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE under wetlands with special characteristics

If you are unable still to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as **Depressional** for the rating.

D Depressional and Flats Wetlands		Points (only 1 score per box)
WATER QUALITY FUNCTIONS - Indicators that the wetland unit functions to improve water quality		
D	D 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to improve water quality?	(see p.38)
D	<p>D 1.1 Characteristics of surface water flows out of the wetland:</p> <p>Unit is a depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 3</p> <p>Unit has an intermittently flowing, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2</p> <p>Unit has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet (<i>permanently flowing</i>) points = 1</p> <p>Unit is a "flat" depression (Q. 7 on key), or in the Flats class, with permanent surface outflow and no obvious natural outlet and/or outlet is a man-made ditch points = 1</p> <p>(If ditch is not permanently flowing treat unit as "intermittently flowing")</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Provide photo or drawing</p>	Figure ___ 3
D	<p>S 1.2 The soil 2 inches below the surface (or duff layer) is clay or organic (<i>use NRCS definitions</i>)</p> <p>YES points = 4</p> <p>NO points = 0</p>	0
D	<p>D 1.3 Characteristics of persistent vegetation (emergent, shrub, and/or forest Cowardin class)</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 95% of area points = 5</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation > = 1/2 of area points = 3</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation > = 1/10 of area points = 1</p> <p>Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation <1/10 of area points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	Figure ___ 5
D	<p>D1.4 Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation.</p> <p><i>This is the area of the wetland unit that is ponded for at least 2 months, but dries out sometime during the year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded. Estimate area as the average condition 5 out of 10 yrs.</i></p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/2 total area of wetland points = 4</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is > 1/4 total area of wetland points = 2</p> <p>Area seasonally ponded is < 1/4 total area of wetland points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of Hydroperiods</p>	Figure ___ 0
D	Total for D 1 <i>Add the points in the boxes above</i>	8.00
D	<p>D 2. Does the wetland unit have the <u>opportunity</u> to improve water quality?</p> <p>Answer YES if you know or believe there are pollutants in groundwater or surface water coming into the wetland that would otherwise reduce water quality in streams, lakes or groundwater downgradient from the wetland. <i>Note which of the following conditions provide the sources of pollutants. A unit may have pollutants coming from several sources, but any single source would qualify as opportunity.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grazing in the wetland or within 150 ft — Untreated stormwater discharges to wetland — Tilled fields or orchards within 150 ft of wetland — A stream or culvert discharges into wetland that drains developed areas, residential areas, farmed fields, roads, or clear-cut logging <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential, urban areas, golf courses are within 150 ft of wetland <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland is fed by groundwater high in phosphorus or nitrogen — Other _____ <p>YES multiplier is 2 NO multiplier is 1</p>	(see p. 44) multiplier Yes
D	TOTAL - Water Quality Functions Multiply the score from D1 by D2 <i>Add score to table on p. 1</i>	16.00

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.		Points (only 1 score per box)												
HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that unit functions to provide important habitat														
H 1. Does the wetland unit have the <u>potential</u> to provide habitat for many species?														
<p>H 1.1 Vegetation structure (see p. 72) Check the types of vegetation classes present (as defined by Cowardin)- Size threshold for each class is ¼ acre or more than 10% of the area if unit is smaller than 2.5 acres.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub/shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover) If the unit has a forested class check if: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the forested polygon Add the number of vegetation structures that qualify. If you have:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 structures or more</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 structures</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2 structures</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 structure</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>			4 structures or more	points = 4		3 structures	points = 2		2 structures	points = 1		1 structure	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>2 Struc.</p> <p>1</p>
	4 structures or more	points = 4												
	3 structures	points = 2												
	2 structures	points = 1												
	1 structure	points = 0												
<p>H 1.2. Hydroperiods (see p. 73) Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ acre to count. (see text for descriptions of hydroperiods)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4 or more types present</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated</td> <td>3 types present</td> <td>points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated</td> <td>2 types present</td> <td>point = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only</td> <td>1 type present</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Lake-fringe wetland = 2 points <input type="checkbox"/> Freshwater tidal wetland = 2 points </p> <p style="text-align: right;">Map of hydroperiods</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0	<p>Figure _____</p> <p>1 type</p> <p>0</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Permanently flooded or inundated	4 or more types present	points = 3												
<input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally flooded or inundated	3 types present	points = 2												
<input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally flooded or inundated	2 types present	point = 1												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturated only	1 type present	points = 0												
<p>H 1.3. Richness of Plant Species (see p. 75) Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft². (different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold) You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian Milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian Thistle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">If you counted:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">> 19 species</td> <td style="width: 25%;">points = 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 - 19 species</td> <td>points = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>< 5 species</td> <td>points = 0</td> </tr> </table> <p>List species below if you want to:</p>			> 19 species	points = 2		5 - 19 species	points = 1		< 5 species	points = 0	<p>5 -19 sp.</p> <p>1</p>			
	> 19 species	points = 2												
	5 - 19 species	points = 1												
	< 5 species	points = 0												

Total for page 2

<p>H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats (see p. 76) Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion between Cowardin vegetation classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, medium, low, or none.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; text-align: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>None = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Low = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Moderate = 2 points</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>High = 3 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>[riparian braided channels]</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">NOTE: If you have four or more classes or three vegetation classes and open water the rating is always "high". Use map of Cowardin vegetation classes</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>None</p> <p>0</p>
<p>H 1.5. Special Habitat Features: (see p. 77) Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points you put into the next column.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (>4in. diameter and 6 ft long). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 inches) in the wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2m) and/or overhanging vegetation extends at least 3.3 ft (1m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the unit, for at least 33 ft (10m) <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (>30degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present (<i>cut shrubs or trees that have not yet turned grey/brown</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> At least ¼ acre of thin-stemmed persistent vegetation or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated. (<i>structures for egg-laying by amphibians</i>) <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in each stratum of plants <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">NOTE: The 20% stated in early printings of the manual on page 78 is an error.</p>	<p>2</p>
<p>H 1. TOTAL Score - potential for providing habitat Add the scores from H1.1, H1.2, H1.3, H1.4, H1.5</p>	<p>4</p>

Comments

H 2. Does the wetland unit have the opportunity to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 2.1 Buffers (<i>see p. 80</i>) <i>Choose the description that best represents condition of buffer of wetland unit. The highest scoring criterion that applies to the wetland is to be used in the rating. See text for definition of "undisturbed."</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% of circumference. No structures are within the undisturbed part of buffer. (relatively undisturbed also means no-grazing, no landscaping, no daily human use) Points = 5 — 100 m (330 ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 50% circumference. Points = 4 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water >95% circumference. Points = 4 — 100 m (330ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water > 25% circumference, . Points = 3 — 50 m (170ft) of relatively undisturbed vegetated areas, rocky areas, or open water for > 50% circumference. Points = 3 <p style="text-align: center;">If buffer does not meet any of the criteria above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — No paved areas (except paved trails) or buildings within 25 m (80ft) of wetland > 95% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — No paved areas or buildings within 50m of wetland for >50% circumference. Light to moderate grazing, or lawns are OK. Points = 2 — Heavy grazing in buffer. Points = 1 — Vegetated buffers are <2m wide (6.6ft) for more than 95% of the circumference (e.g. tilled fields, paving, basalt bedrock extend to edge of wetland) Points = 0. ✓ Buffer does not meet any of the criteria above. Points = 1 <p style="text-align: center;">Aerial photo showing buffers</p>	<p>Figure <u> </u></p> <p>1</p>	
<p>H 2.2 Corridors and Connections (<i>see p. 81</i>)</p> <p>H 2.2.1 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 150 ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs, forest or native undisturbed prairie, that connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 250 acres in size? (<i>dams in riparian corridors, heavily used gravel roads, paved roads, are considered breaks in the corridor</i>).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 4 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = go to H 2.2.2</p> <p>H 2.2.2 Is the wetland part of a relatively undisturbed and unbroken vegetated corridor (either riparian or upland) that is at least 50ft wide, has at least 30% cover of shrubs or forest, and connects to estuaries, other wetlands or undisturbed uplands that are at least 25 acres in size? OR a Lake-fringe wetland, if it does not have an undisturbed corridor as in the question above?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 2 points (<i>go to H 2.3</i>) NO = H 2.2.3</p> <p>H 2.2.3 Is the wetland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ within 5 mi (8km) of a brackish or salt water estuary OR within 3 mi of a large field or pasture (>40 acres) OR within 1 mi of a lake greater than 20 acres? <p style="text-align: center;">YES = 1 point NO = 0 points</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes</p>	

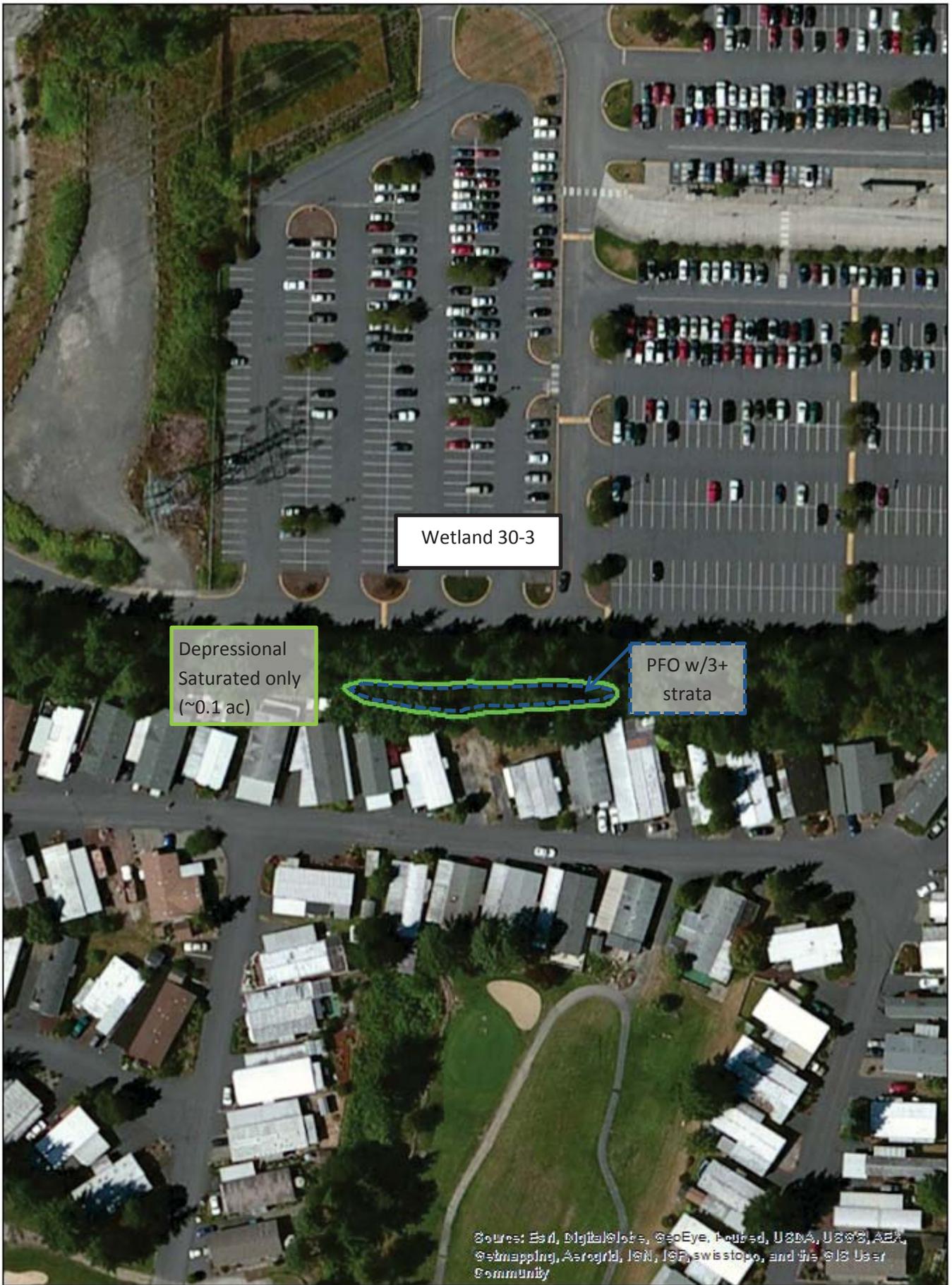
Total for page 2

<p>H 2.4 <u>Wetland Landscape</u> (<i>choose the one description of the landscape around the wetland that best fits</i>) (<i>see p. 84</i>)</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, and the connections between them are relatively undisturbed (light grazing between wetlands OK, as is lake shore with some boating, but connections should NOT be bisected by paved roads, fill, fields, or other development. points = 5</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with little disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetlands within ½ mile points = 5</p> <p>There are at least 3 other wetlands within ½ mile, BUT the connections between them are disturbed points = 3</p> <p>The wetland is Lake-fringe on a lake with disturbance and there are 3 other lake-fringe wetland within ½ mile points = 3</p> <p>There is at least 1 wetland within ½ mile. points = 2</p> <p>There are no wetlands within ½ mile. points = 0</p>	3
<p>H 2. TOTAL Score - opportunity for providing habitat <i>Add the scores from H2.1, H2.2, H2.3, H2.4</i></p>	5
<p>TOTAL for H 1 from page 14</p>	4
<p>Total Score for Habitat Functions – add the points for H 1, H 2 and record the result on p. 1</p>	9

<p>SC 2.0 Natural Heritage Wetlands (<i>see p. 87</i>) Natural Heritage wetlands have been identified by the Washington Natural Heritage Program/DNR as either high quality undisturbed wetlands or wetlands that support state Threatened, Endangered, or Sensitive plant species.</p> <p>SC 2.1 Is the wetland unit being rated in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? (<i>this question is used to screen out most sites before you need to contact WNHP/DNR</i>) S/T/R information from Appendix D ___ or accessed from WNHP/DNR web site <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>YES ___ – contact WNHP/DNR (see p. 79) and go to SC 2.2 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>SC 2.2 Has DNR identified the wetland as a high quality undisturbed wetland or as or as a site with state threatened or endangered plant species? YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a Heritage Wetland</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 3.0 Bogs (<i>see p. 87</i>) Does the wetland unit (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Does the unit have organic soil horizons (i.e. layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 inches or more of the first 32 inches of the soil profile? (See Appendix B for a field key to identify organic soils)? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - go to Q. 2 2. Does the unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks that are less than 16 inches deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on a lake or pond? Yes - go to Q. 3 No - Is not a bog for purpose of rating 3. Does the unit have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND other plants, if present, consist of the “bog” species listed in Table 3 as a significant component of the vegetation (more than 30% of the total shrub and herbaceous cover consists of species in Table 3)? Yes – Is a bog for purpose of rating No - go to Q. 4 <p>NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16” deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the “bog” plant species in Table 3 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is the unit forested (> 30% cover) with sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Englemann’s spruce, or western white pine, WITH any of the species (or combination of species) on the bog species plant list in Table 3 as a significant component of the ground cover (> 30% coverage of the total shrub/herbaceous cover)? 2. YES = Category I No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is not a bog for purpose of rating 	<p>Cat. I</p>

<p>SC 4.0 Forested Wetlands (see p. 90) Does the wetland unit have at least 1 acre of forest that meet one of these criteria for the Department of Fish and Wildlife’s forests as priority habitats? <i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Old-growth forests: (west of Cascade crest) Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/acre (20 trees/hectare) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 inches (81 cm) or more. <p style="margin-left: 40px;">NOTE: The criterion for dbh is based on measurements for upland forests. Two-hundred year old trees in wetlands will often have a smaller dbh because their growth rates are often slower. The DFW criterion is and “OR” so old-growth forests do not necessarily have to have trees of this diameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Mature forests: (west of the Cascade Crest) Stands where the largest trees are 80 – 200 years old OR have average diameters (dbh) exceeding 21 inches (53cm); crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth. <p>YES = Category I NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a forested wetland with special characteristics</p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.0 Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons (see p. 91) Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains surface water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon (<i>needs to be measured near the bottom</i>) <p>YES = Go to SC 5.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not a wetland in a coastal lagoon</p> <p>SC 5.1 Does the wetland meets all of the following three conditions?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of invasive plant species (see list of invasive species on p. 74). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than 1/10 acre (4350 square feet) <p style="text-align: center;">YES = Category I NO = Category II</p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p>

<p>SC 6.0 Interdunal Wetlands (<i>see p. 93</i>)</p> <p>Is the wetland unit west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)?</p> <p>YES - go to SC 6.1 NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not an interdunal wetland for rating</p> <p><i>If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>In practical terms that means the following geographic areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long Beach Peninsula- lands west of SR 103 • Grayland-Westport- lands west of SR 105 • Ocean Shores-Copalis- lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 <p>SC 6.1 Is the wetland one acre or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is once acre or larger?</p> <p> YES = Category II NO – go to SC 6.2</p> <p>SC 6.2 Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 acre, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 acre?</p> <p> YES = Category III</p>	<p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. III</p>
<p>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</p> <p><i>Choose the “highest” rating if wetland falls into several categories, and record on p. 1.</i></p> <p>If you answered NO for all types enter “Not Applicable” on p.1</p>	<p>N/A</p>



LEGEND	
	Wetland Boundary
	Forested Vegetation

